



# CHEST<sup>®</sup> Physician

THE NEWSPAPER OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS



ALLURIMD/CREATIVE COMMONS A TRIBUTION\_SHAREALIKE 3.0 LICENSE

Improved glottis visualization with video laryngoscopy did not lead to a higher success rate for first-pass intubation.

## Worse outcomes with video laryngoscopy

BY AMY KARON  
*Frontline Medical News*

When used in intensive care units, video laryngoscopy did not improve the chances of successful intubation on the first try, compared with direct laryngoscopy, and was associated with a significantly higher risk of severe life-threatening complications, researchers reported.

In a multicenter, randomized trial of 371 patients, first-pass intubation rates did not differ significantly whether video or direct laryngoscopy was used, at 67.7% and 70.3%, respectively, Jean Baptiste Lascarrou, MD, of District Hospital Centre, La Roche-sur-Yon,

France, and his associates wrote. Meanwhile, the combined rate of death, cardiac arrest, severe cardiovascular collapse, and hypoxemia was 9.5% with video laryngoscopy and just 2.8% with direct laryngoscopy, a significant difference (JAMA. 2017 Jan 24;317[5]:483-93).

“Improved glottis visualization with video laryngoscopy did not translate into a higher success rate for first-pass intubation, because tracheal catheterization under indirect vision was more difficult, in keeping with earlier data,” the researchers concluded. “Further studies are needed to assess the comparative effectiveness of these two strategies in different clinical

See **Intubation** • page 7

## CF guidelines include lower sweat chloride threshold

BY WHITNEY MCKNIGHT  
*Frontline Medical News*

Updated guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of cystic fibrosis (CF) include two major changes.

The first important update is that clinicians use the latest classifications of the specific CF transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) gene mutations, from the Clinical and Functional TRanslation of CFTR (CFTR2) database, to aid with making a CF diagnosis in any patient, newborn to adult. The other of these

changes relates to the chloride concentration level used to confirm CF diagnosis through a sweat test. Under the new guidelines, the sweat chloride threshold for “possible” CF or a CF-related disease was reduced to 30 mmol/L of chloride concentration from 40 mmol/L across all ages. The guidelines, written by an international team of collaborators and published by the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation, are available online in the *Journal of Pediatrics* (2017 Feb;181[suppl]:S4-15. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.09.064).

Since its inception in  
See **CF guidelines** • page 4

## Watch and wait often better than resecting in ground-glass opacities

BY WHITNEY MCKNIGHT  
*Frontline Medical News*

FROM CHEST

Three years of follow-up is adequate for partially solid ground-glass opacity lesions that do not progress, while pure ground-glass opacity lesions that show no

progression may require further follow-up care, a study suggests.

The results of the study strengthen the argument for taking a “watch and wait” approach, and raise the question of whether patient outcomes can be improved without more precise diagnostic criteria,

said study author Shigei Sawada, MD, PhD, a researcher at the Shikoku Cancer Center in Matsuyama, Japan, and his colleagues. They drew these conclusions from performing a long-term outcome investigation of 226 patients with pure or mixed ground-glass opacities. See **Ground-glass opacities** page 7

### INSIDE

#### Cardiothoracic Surgery

#### Aortic stenosis

A treatment for elderly. • 13

#### Pediatric Pulmonary Medicine

#### RSV

The top cause of severe respiratory disease in preemies. • 27

#### Cardiovascular Medicine

#### NOACs

Betrixaban cut strokes. • 29

#### Critical Care Medicine

#### NIV

Higher volume does not lead to better success rate. • 43

#### News From CHEST President's Report

Strategic planning, international growth, and more. • 50



#### Critical Care Medicine

August 18-21

#### Sleep Medicine

August 18-20

#### Pulmonary Medicine

August 23-27

Orlando, Florida

boardreview.chestnet.org

Resorted Standard  
U.S. Postage  
PAID  
Permit No. 384  
Lebanon Jct., KY

CHANGE SERVICE REQUESTED

CHEST PHYSICIAN  
151 Fairchild Ave.,  
Suite 2,  
Plainville, NY 11803-1709

# HELP PRESERVE MORE LUNG FUNCTION

Reduce lung function  
decline with Esbriet<sup>1-4</sup>



## DEMONSTRATED EFFICACY\*

- Esbriet had a significant impact on lung function vs placebo in ASCEND<sup>2,3</sup>
  - 48% relative reduction in risk of a meaningful decline in lung function ( $\geq 10\%$  decline in %FVC) at 52 weeks for patients on Esbriet vs placebo (17% vs 32%; 15% absolute difference;  $P < 0.001$ )**
  - 2.3x as many patients on Esbriet maintained their baseline function at 52 weeks vs placebo (23% vs 10% of patients; 13% absolute difference;  $P < 0.001$ )**
- Esbriet delayed progression of IPF vs placebo through a sustained impact on lung function decline in ASCEND<sup>2,3</sup>
- No statistically significant difference vs placebo in change in %FVC or decline in FVC volume from baseline to 72 weeks was observed in CAPACITY 006<sup>2,4</sup>
- Safety and efficacy were evaluated in three phase 3, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trials in 1247 patients randomized to receive Esbriet (n=623) or placebo (n=624)<sup>2</sup>



## ESTABLISHED MANAGEMENT PLAN

- The recommended daily dosage is 3 capsules, 3 times a day (2403 mg/day) with food, titrated to full dosage over a 14-day period<sup>2</sup>
- Flexible dosing for appropriate modification to help manage potential adverse reactions (patients may require dose reduction, interruption, or discontinuation)<sup>2</sup>
  - eg, elevated liver enzymes, gastrointestinal events, and photosensitivity reactions or rash



## COMMITTED TO PATIENTS

- Esbriet Access Solutions offers a full range of access and reimbursement support for your patients and practice
- The Esbriet Inspiration Program<sup>TM</sup> motivates patients to stay on treatment with information and encouragement
- Clinical Coordinators are available to provide education to patients with IPF through in-office programs



## WORLDWIDE PATIENT EXPERIENCE

- Esbriet has been approved outside the US since 2011<sup>1</sup>
- More than 27,000 patients have taken pirfenidone worldwide<sup>1</sup>

### Indication

Esbriet® (pirfenidone) is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

### Select Important Safety Information

**Elevated liver enzymes:** Increases in ALT and AST  $> 3 \times$  ULN have been reported in patients treated with Esbriet. Rarely these have been associated with concomitant elevations in bilirubin. Patients treated with Esbriet had a higher incidence of elevations in ALT or

AST than placebo patients (3.7% vs 0.8%, respectively). No cases of liver transplant or death due to liver failure that were related to Esbriet have been reported. However, the combination of transaminase elevations and elevated bilirubin without evidence of obstruction is generally recognized as an important predictor of severe liver injury that could lead to death or the need for liver transplants in some patients. Conduct liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to initiating Esbriet, then monthly for the first 6 months and every 3 months thereafter. Dosage modifications or interruption may be necessary.

ATS=American Thoracic Society; ERS=European Respiratory Society; JRS=Japanese Respiratory Society; ALAT=Latin American Thoracic Association; %FVC=percent predicted forced vital capacity.  
\*The efficacy of Esbriet was evaluated in three phase 3, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trials. In ASCEND, 555 patients with IPF were randomized to receive Esbriet 2403 mg/day or placebo for 52 weeks. Eligible patients had %FVC between 50%-90% and %DL<sub>co</sub> (percent predicted diffusing capacity of lung for carbon monoxide) between 30%-90%. The primary endpoint was change in %FVC from baseline to week 52. In CAPACITY 006, 344 patients with IPF were randomized to receive Esbriet 2403 mg/day or placebo. Eligible patients had %FVC  $\geq 50\%$  and %DL<sub>co</sub>  $\geq 35\%$ . The primary endpoint was change in %FVC from baseline to week 72.

\*Recognize that different choices will be appropriate for individual patients and that you must help each patient arrive at a management decision consistent with his or her values and preferences.

**Genentech**

A Member of the Roche Group

© 2016 Genentech USA, Inc. All rights reserved. ESB/021215/0039(1)a(1) 04/16

**Recommended by the ATS/ERS/JRS/ALAT  
Clinical Practice Guideline for the treatment of IPF.**

Conditional recommendation, moderate confidence in estimates of effect.<sup>51</sup>

**Learn more about Esbriet and how to access medication  
at [EsbrietHCP.com](http://EsbrietHCP.com)**

**Photosensitivity reaction or rash:** Patients treated with Esbriet had a higher incidence of photosensitivity reactions (9%) compared with patients treated with placebo (1%). Patients should avoid or minimize exposure to sunlight (including sunlamps), use a sunblock (SPF 50 or higher), and wear clothing that protects against sun exposure. Patients should avoid concomitant medications that cause photosensitivity. Dosage reduction or discontinuation may be necessary.

**Gastrointestinal disorders:** Gastrointestinal events of nausea, diarrhea, dyspepsia, vomiting, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and abdominal pain were more frequently reported in patients treated with Esbriet. Dosage reduction or interruption for gastrointestinal events was required in 18.5% of patients in the Esbriet 2403 mg/day group, as compared to 5.8% of patients in the placebo group; 2.2% of patients in the Esbriet 2403 mg/day group discontinued treatment due to a gastrointestinal event, as compared to 1.0% in the placebo group. The most common (>2%) gastrointestinal events that led to dosage reduction or interruption were nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, and dyspepsia. Dosage modifications may be necessary in some cases.

**Adverse reactions:** The most common adverse reactions ( $\geq 10\%$ ) were nausea, rash, abdominal pain, upper respiratory tract infection, diarrhea, fatigue, headache, dyspepsia, dizziness, vomiting, anorexia, gastroesophageal reflux disease, sinusitis, insomnia, weight decreased, and arthralgia.

**Drug interactions:** Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP1A2 (eg, fluvoxamine) significantly increases systemic exposure of Esbriet and is not recommended. Discontinue prior to administration of Esbriet. If strong CYP1A2 inhibitors cannot be avoided, dosage reductions of Esbriet are recommended. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider discontinuation of Esbriet as needed.

Concomitant administration of Esbriet and ciprofloxacin (a moderate inhibitor of CYP1A2) moderately increases exposure to Esbriet. If ciprofloxacin at the dosage of 750 mg twice daily cannot be avoided, dosage reductions are recommended. Monitor patients closely when ciprofloxacin is used.

Agents that are moderate or strong inhibitors of both CYP1A2 and CYP isoenzymes involved in the metabolism of Esbriet should be avoided during treatment.

The concomitant use of a CYP1A2 inducer may decrease the exposure of Esbriet, and may lead to loss of efficacy. Concomitant use of strong CYP1A2 inducers should be avoided.

**Specific populations:** Esbriet should be used with caution in patients with mild to moderate (Child-Pugh Class A and B) hepatic impairment. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of Esbriet as needed. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of Esbriet have not been studied in patients with severe hepatic impairment. Esbriet is not recommended for use in patients with severe (Child-Pugh Class C) hepatic impairment.

Esbriet should be used with caution in patients with mild ( $CL_{cr}$  50-80 mL/min), moderate ( $CL_{cr}$  30-50 mL/min), or severe ( $CL_{cr}$  less than 30 mL/min) renal impairment. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of Esbriet as needed. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of Esbriet have not been studied in patients with end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis. Use of Esbriet in patients with end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis is not recommended.

Smoking causes decreased exposure to Esbriet, which may alter the efficacy profile of Esbriet. Instruct patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with Esbriet and to avoid smoking when using Esbriet.

**You may report side effects to the FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088 or [www.fda.gov/medwatch](http://www.fda.gov/medwatch). You may also report side effects to Genentech at 1-888-835-2555.**

**Please see Brief Summary of Prescribing Information on adjacent pages for additional Important Safety Information.**

**References:** **1.** Data on file. Genentech, Inc. 2015. **2.** Esbriet Prescribing Information. Genentech, Inc. September 2015. **3.** King TE Jr, Bradford WZ, Castro-Bernardini S, et al; for the ASCEND Study Group. A phase 3 trial of pirfenidone in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis [published correction appears in *N Engl J Med*. 2014;371(12):1172]. *N Engl J Med*. 2014;370(22):2083-2092. **4.** Noble PW, Albera C, Bradford WZ, et al; for the CAPACITY Study Group. Pirfenidone in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (CAPACITY): two randomised trials. *Lancet*. 2011;377(9779):1760-1769. **5.** Raghu G, Rochwerg B, Zhang Y, et al; ATS, ERS, JRS, and ALAT. An official ATS/ERS/JRS/ALAT clinical practice guideline: treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. An update of the 2011 clinical practice guideline [published correction appears in *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2015;192(5):644]. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2015;192(2):e3-e19.

**Esbriet**  
(pirfenidone) capsules 267 mg

# Genotyping is recommended

CF guidelines from page 1

2008, the CFTR2 project has described over 300 specific variants in the CF gene and their various functional and clinical impacts. The project involves amassing phenotypic

and genotypic information from patient registries to collect, quantify, and describe mutations reported in individuals with CF. Such mutations are categorized as CF causing, car-

rying a variety of potential clinical consequences; non-cystic fibrosis causing; or unknown. The previous guidelines, written in 2008, relied on a 23-mutation panel from the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics and the American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.

“We’ve more precisely defined what cystic fibrosis is,” Patrick R. Sosnay, MD, assistant professor of medicine at Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, and coauthor of the guidelines, said in a statement. “The stakes in categorizing a mutation are particularly high. For example, claiming that a mutation 100% caus-

**Esbriet**  
(pirfenidone) capsules 267 mg

Rx only

## BRIEF SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of the full Prescribing Information for ESBRIET® (pirfenidone). Please review the full Prescribing Information prior to prescribing ESBRIET.

## 1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE

ESBRIET is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

## 4 CONTRAINDICATIONS

None.

## 5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

### 5.1 Elevated Liver Enzymes

Increases in ALT and AST  $>3 \times$  ULN have been reported in patients treated with ESBRIET. Rarely these have been associated with concomitant elevations in bilirubin. Patients treated with ESBRIET 2403 mg/day in the three Phase 3 trials had a higher incidence of elevations in ALT or AST  $\geq 3 \times$  ULN than placebo patients (3.7% vs. 0.8%, respectively). Elevations  $\geq 10 \times$  ULN in ALT or AST occurred in 0.3% of patients in the ESBRIET 2403 mg/day group and in 0.2% of patients in the placebo group. Increases in ALT and AST  $\geq 3 \times$  ULN were reversible with dose modification or treatment discontinuation. No cases of liver transplant or death due to liver failure that were related to ESBRIET have been reported. However, the combination of transaminase elevations and elevated bilirubin without evidence of obstruction is generally recognized as an important predictor of severe liver injury, that could lead to death or the need for liver transplants in some patients. Conduct liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to the initiation of therapy with ESBRIET in all patients, then monthly for the first 6 months and every 3 months thereafter. Dosage modifications or interruption may be necessary for liver enzyme elevations [see *Dosage and Administration sections 2.1 and 2.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

### 5.2 Photosensitivity Reaction or Rash

Patients treated with ESBRIET 2403 mg/day in the three Phase 3 studies had a higher incidence of photosensitivity reactions (9%) compared with patients treated with placebo (1%). The majority of the photosensitivity reactions occurred during the initial 6 months. Instruct patients to avoid or minimize exposure to sunlight (including sunlamps), to use a sunblock (SPF 50 or higher), and to wear clothing that protects against sun exposure. Additionally, instruct patients to avoid concomitant medications known to cause photosensitivity. Dosage reduction or discontinuation may be necessary in some cases of photosensitivity reaction or rash [see *Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

### 5.3 Gastrointestinal Disorders

In the clinical studies, gastrointestinal events of nausea, diarrhea, dyspepsia, vomiting, gastro-esophageal reflux disease, and abdominal pain were more frequently reported by patients in the ESBRIET treatment groups than in those taking placebo. Dosage reduction or interruption for gastrointestinal events was required in 18.5% of patients in the 2403 mg/day group, as compared to 5.8% of patients in the placebo group; 2.2% of patients in the ESBRIET 2403 mg/day group discontinued treatment due to a gastrointestinal event, as compared to 1.0% in the placebo group. The most common ( $>2\%$ ) gastrointestinal events that led to dosage reduction or interruption were nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, and dyspepsia. The incidence of gastrointestinal events was highest early in the course of treatment (with highest incidence occurring during the initial 3 months) and decreased over time. Dosage modifications may be necessary in some cases of gastrointestinal adverse reactions [see *Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

## 6 ADVERSE REACTIONS

The following adverse reactions are discussed in greater detail in other sections of the labeling:

- Liver Enzyme Elevations [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.1)*]
- Photosensitivity Reaction or Rash [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.2)*]
- Gastrointestinal Disorders [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.3)*]

## ESBRIET® (pirfenidone)

### 6.1 Clinical Trials Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

The safety of pirfenidone has been evaluated in more than 1400 subjects with over 170 subjects exposed to pirfenidone for more than 5 years in clinical trials.

ESBRIET was studied in 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials (Studies 1, 2, and 3) in which a total of 623 patients received 2403 mg/day of ESBRIET and 624 patients received placebo. Subjects ages ranged from 40 to 80 years (mean age of 67 years). Most patients were male (74%) and Caucasian (95%). The mean duration of exposure to ESBRIET was 62 weeks (range: 2 to 118 weeks) in these 3 trials.

At the recommended dosage of 2403 mg/day, 14.6% of patients on ESBRIET compared to 9.6% on placebo permanently discontinued treatment because of an adverse event. The most common ( $>1\%$ ) adverse reactions leading to discontinuation were rash and nausea. The most common ( $>3\%$ ) adverse reactions leading to dosage reduction or interruption were rash, nausea, diarrhea, and photosensitivity reaction.

The most common adverse reactions with an incidence of  $\geq 10\%$  and more frequent in the ESBRIET than placebo treatment group are listed in Table 2.

**Table 2. Adverse Reactions Occurring in  $\geq 10\%$  of ESBRIET-Treated Patients and More Commonly Than Placebo in Studies 1, 2, and 3**

Adverse Reaction	% of Patients (0 to 118 Weeks)	
	ESBRIET 2403 mg/day (N = 623)	Placebo (N = 624)
Nausea	36%	16%
Rash	30%	10%
Abdominal Pain <sup>1</sup>	24%	15%
Upper Respiratory Tract Infection	27%	25%
Diarrhea	26%	20%
Fatigue	26%	19%
Headache	22%	19%
Dyspepsia	19%	7%
Dizziness	18%	11%
Vomiting	13%	6%
Anorexia	13%	5%
Gastro-esophageal Reflux Disease	11%	7%
Sinusitis	11%	10%
Insomnia	10%	7%
Weight Decreased	10%	5%
Arthralgia	10%	7%

<sup>1</sup> Includes abdominal pain, upper abdominal pain, abdominal distension, and stomach discomfort.

Adverse reactions occurring in  $\geq 5$  to  $<10\%$  of ESBRIET-treated patients and more commonly than placebo are photosensitivity reaction (9% vs. 1%), decreased appetite (8% vs. 3%), pruritus (8% vs. 5%), asthenia (6% vs. 4%), dysgeusia (6% vs. 2%), and non-cardiac chest pain (5% vs. 4%).

### 6.2 Postmarketing Experience

In addition to adverse reactions identified from clinical trials, the following adverse reactions have been identified during postapproval use of pirfenidone. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency.

#### Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders

Agranulocytosis

#### Immune System Disorders

Angioedema

#### Hepatobiliary Disorders

Bilirubin increased in combination with increases of ALT and AST

The stakes in categorizing a mutation are particularly high. A person's reproductive decisions, for example, might be affected by learning he could have a child with a mutation that is 100% causing cystic fibrosis, according to a statement from Dr. Sosnay.

es cystic fibrosis may affect people's reproductive decisions if they believe their child will have the mutation."

In the CFTR2 project, the "disease-liability" of each mutation is evaluated through a combination

of sweat chloride and functional activity identified in cell-based systems, according to a supplement published simultaneously with the updated guidelines (J Pediatr. 2017 Feb;181[suppl]:S52-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.09.068). Data from this project led to the discovery of a cohort of 746 persons diagnosed with

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

**Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, comments:** A comprehensive supplement in the Journal of Pediatrics entitled, "Introduction to 'Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Consensus Guidelines for Diagnosis of Cystic Fibrosis,'" reflects information introduced at the North



American Cystic Fibrosis Conference in the fall 2016 (J Pediatr. 2017 Feb;181[suppl]:S1-3. doi:10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.09.062). It represents the work of an international committee of cystic fibrosis experts whose goal was to provide consensus on the diagnosis of cystic fibrosis, especially for newborns and for complex cases in older patients. The committee strove to combine the efforts of both the United States and European guidelines so that terminology would be more consistent also. Two highlights are lowering the normal sweat chloride result for all ages to less than 30 mmol/L and using the data from the Clinical & Functional Translation of CFTR team to understand how a specific mutation may or may not cause disease. This set of guidelines will lead to quality improvement in the diagnosis of CF in patients who may have CFTR-related disorders but not meet the criteria for a full CF diagnosis.

CF despite sweat chloride levels less than 60 mmol/L. These findings were the basis for the guideline authors' decision to lower the threshold of chloride concentration in sweat in order for an individual to be considered having a possible CF diagnosis, according to the supplement.

The guidelines include 27 approved consensus statements spanning four overlapping categories, and applying to screened and non-screened populations; newborn screened populations and fetuses undergoing prenatal testing; infants with an uncertain diagnosis and designated as having either CFTR gene-related metabolic syndrome or being CF-screen positive, inconclusive diagnosis; and non-screened patients who present with symptoms, including children before newborn

Continued on following page

### ESBRIET® (pirfenidone)

#### 7 DRUG INTERACTIONS

##### 7.1 CYP1A2 Inhibitors

Pirfenidone is metabolized primarily (70 to 80%) via CYP1A2 with minor contributions from other CYP isoenzymes including CYP2C9, 2C19, 2D6 and 2E1.

##### Strong CYP1A2 Inhibitors

The concomitant administration of ESBRIET and fluvoxamine or other strong CYP1A2 inhibitors (e.g., enoxacin) is not recommended because it significantly increases exposure to ESBRIET [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information]. Use of fluvoxamine or other strong CYP1A2 inhibitors should be discontinued prior to administration of ESBRIET and avoided during ESBRIET treatment. In the event that fluvoxamine or other strong CYP1A2 inhibitors are the only drug of choice, dosage reductions are recommended. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider discontinuation of ESBRIET as needed [see Dosage and Administration section 2.4 in full Prescribing Information].

##### Moderate CYP1A2 Inhibitors

Concomitant administration of ESBRIET and ciprofloxacin (a moderate inhibitor of CYP1A2) moderately increases exposure to ESBRIET [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information]. If ciprofloxacin at the dosage of 750 mg twice daily cannot be avoided, dosage reductions are recommended [see Dosage and Administration section 2.4 in full Prescribing Information]. Monitor patients closely when ciprofloxacin is used at a dosage of 250 mg or 500 mg once daily.

##### Concomitant CYP1A2 and other CYP Inhibitors

Agents or combinations of agents that are moderate or strong inhibitors of both CYP1A2 and one or more other CYP isoenzymes involved in the metabolism of ESBRIET (i.e., CYP2C9, 2C19, 2D6, and 2E1) should be discontinued prior to and avoided during ESBRIET treatment.

##### 7.2 CYP1A2 Inducers

The concomitant use of ESBRIET and a CYP1A2 inducer may decrease the exposure of ESBRIET and this may lead to loss of efficacy. Therefore, discontinue use of strong CYP1A2 inducers prior to ESBRIET treatment and avoid the concomitant use of ESBRIET and a strong CYP1A2 inducer [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information].

### 8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

#### 8.1 Pregnancy

Teratogenic Effects: **Pregnancy Category C.**

There are no adequate and well-controlled studies of ESBRIET in pregnant women. Pirfenidone was not teratogenic in rats and rabbits. Because animal reproduction studies are not always predictive of human response, ESBRIET should be used during pregnancy only if the benefit outweighs the risk to the patient.

A fertility and embryo-fetal development study with rats and an embryo-fetal development study with rabbits that received oral doses up to 3 and 2 times, respectively, the maximum recommended daily dose (MRDD) in adults (on mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal doses up to 1000 and 300 mg/kg/day, respectively) revealed no evidence of impaired fertility or harm to the fetus due to pirfenidone. In the presence of maternal toxicity, acyclic/irregular cycles (e.g., prolonged estrous cycle) were seen in rats at doses approximately equal to and higher than the MRDD in adults (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal doses of 450 mg/kg/day and higher). In a pre- and post-natal development study, prolongation of the gestation period, decreased numbers of live newborn, and reduced pup viability and body weights were seen in rats at an oral dosage approximately 3 times the MRDD in adults (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at a maternal dose of 1000 mg/kg/day).

#### 8.3 Nursing Mothers

A study with radio-labeled pirfenidone in rats has shown that pirfenidone or its metabolites are excreted in milk. It is not known whether ESBRIET is excreted in human milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk and because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants, a decision should be made whether to discontinue nursing or to discontinue ESBRIET, taking into account the importance of the drug to the mother.

#### 8.4 Pediatric Use

Safety and effectiveness of ESBRIET in pediatric patients have not been established.

#### 8.5 Geriatric Use

Of the total number of subjects in the clinical studies receiving ESBRIET, 714 (67%) were 65 years old and over, while 231 (22%) were 75 years old and over. No overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between older and younger patients. No dosage adjustment is required based upon age.

### ESBRIET® (pirfenidone)

#### 8.6 Hepatic Impairment

ESBRIET should be used with caution in patients with mild (Child Pugh Class A) to moderate (Child Pugh Class B) hepatic impairment. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of ESBRIET as needed [see Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information].

The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of ESBRIET have not been studied in patients with severe hepatic impairment. ESBRIET is not recommended for use in patients with severe (Child Pugh Class C) hepatic impairment [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information].

#### 8.7 Renal Impairment

ESBRIET should be used with caution in patients with mild (CL<sub>cr</sub> 50–80 mL/min), moderate (CL<sub>cr</sub> 30–50 mL/min), or severe (CL<sub>cr</sub> less than 30 mL/min) renal impairment [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information]. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of ESBRIET as needed [see Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information]. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of ESBRIET have not been studied in patients with end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis. Use of ESBRIET in patients with end-stage renal diseases requiring dialysis is not recommended.

#### 8.8 Smokers

Smoking causes decreased exposure to ESBRIET [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information], which may alter the efficacy profile of ESBRIET. Instruct patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with ESBRIET and to avoid smoking when using ESBRIET.

#### 10 OVERDOSAGE

There is limited clinical experience with overdosage. Multiple dosages of ESBRIET up to a maximum tolerated dose of 4005 mg per day were administered as five 267 mg capsules three times daily to healthy adult volunteers over a 12-day dose escalation. In the event of a suspected overdosage, appropriate supportive medical care should be provided, including monitoring of vital signs and observation of the clinical status of the patient.

#### 17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Patient Information).

##### Liver Enzyme Elevations

Advise patients that they may be required to undergo liver function testing periodically. Instruct patients to immediately report any symptoms of a liver problem (e.g., skin or the white of eyes turn yellow, urine turns dark or brown [tea colored], pain on the right side of stomach, bleed or bruise more easily than normal, lethargy) [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)].

##### Photosensitivity Reaction or Rash

Advise patients to avoid or minimize exposure to sunlight (including sunlamps) during use of ESBRIET because of concern for photosensitivity reactions or rash. Instruct patients to use a sunblock and to wear clothing that protects against sun exposure. Instruct patients to report symptoms of photosensitivity reaction or rash to their physician. Temporary dosage reductions or discontinuations may be required [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)].

##### Gastrointestinal Events

Instruct patients to report symptoms of persistent gastrointestinal effects including nausea, diarrhea, dyspepsia, vomiting, gastro-esophageal reflux disease, and abdominal pain. Temporary dosage reductions or discontinuations may be required [see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)].

##### Smokers

Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with ESBRIET and to avoid smoking when using ESBRIET [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information].

##### Take with Food

Instruct patients to take ESBRIET with food to help decrease nausea and dizziness.

##### Distributed by:

Genentech USA, Inc.  
A Member of the Roche Group  
1 DNA Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-4990

## Genentech

A Member of the Roche Group

ESBRIET® is a registered U.S. trademark of Genentech, Inc.  
© 2016 Genentech, Inc. All rights reserved. ESB/100115/0470(1) 10/16

Continued from previous page

screening implementation, those with false-negative tests, and older, unscreened patients.

Although not specified in the consensus statements, the authors of a second supplement published simultaneously with the updated guidelines (J Pediatr. 2017;181[suppl]:S27-32. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.09.063), wrote that they supported genotyping all individuals diagnosed with CF, even if physiologic tests establish the diagnosis, to better understand the disease's genetic epidemiology and to refine future therapies. "If the identified mutations are known to be associated with variable outcomes, or have unknown consequence, that genotype may not result in a CF phenotype. In these cases, other tests of CFTR function may help," this supplement's authors concluded.

The updated guideline authors recommend avoiding the use of terms such as "atypical" or "nonclassical" CF, as there is no consensus on the specific taxonomy of CF, since the

ments can be difficult, the authors say it is possible, especially in full-term infants aged 1 month. Repeat sweat testing is recommended, as is nasal potential difference and intes-

ing organ pathologies typical in CF, such as bronchiectasis or pancreatic insufficiency, along with testing for the presence of CFTR dysfunction with sweat chloride testing, CFTR molecular genetic analysis, or CFTR physiologic tests.

In contrast, the second supplement states that "clinical suspicion should always take precedence" in making a CF diagnoses for individuals in this age group.

"Understanding a disease's genetic epidemiology helps identify patients who may be subject to the clinical manifestations of that disease. As we learn more about the variants in cystic fibrosis genetics and the functional and clinical impacts, there is a greater opportunity to better characterize a CF mutation," noted Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP, of Signature Healthcare in Brockton, Mass. "These guidelines will bring that enhanced knowledge to providers identifying and caring for cystic fibrosis patients."

Dr. Sosnay and Philip M. Farrell, MD, PhD, a coauthor of the guidelines, received funds from the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation, where guideline coauthor Terry B. White, PhD, is an employee. Kris De Boeck, MD, a coauthor of the first supplement, receives funding from Vertex Pharmaceuticals, Ablynx, Aptalis, Galapagos, Gilead, Pharmaxis, and PTC Therapeutics. The guideline and supplements' other authors have no disclosures.

wmcknight@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @whitneymcknight

**"Understanding a disease's genetic epidemiology helps identify patients who may be subject to the clinical manifestations of that disease. As we learn more about the variants in cystic fibrosis genetics and the functional and clinical impacts, there is a greater opportunity to better characterize a CF mutation," Dr. De Palo said.**

genetic data are still emerging.

When a newborn test is administered, the guidelines warn that the heterogenous nature of newborn screening often leads to false-positive results, thus the need for the sweat test.

Although obtaining an adequate sweat specimen for chloride measure-

tinal current measurement in some cases.

Another change to the guidelines is that newborns with a high immunoreactive trypsinogen level and inconclusive CFTR functional and genetic testing may now be designated as having CFTR-related metabolic syndrome/CF-screen positive inconclusive diagnosis (CRMS/CFSPID), instead of CFTR-related metabolic syndrome or CF-screen positive, inconclusive diagnosis. Regarding changes to screening for CRMS/CFSPID, the older guidelines called for such an assessment by age 2 months, repeated every 6-12 months, while the new guidelines say their recommendation on the duration and frequency of follow-up "remains to be determined."

The authors of the first supplement decry the lack of standardized CF diagnostic criteria for those diagnosed with CF outside of the neonatal period, and urge clinicians to rely on clinical evidence includ-

## IN THIS ISSUE

News From CHEST • 50

CHEST Board Review 2017

Registration is now open. • 59

CHEST Physician Is Online

CHEST Physician is available on the Web at [chestphysician.org](http://chestphysician.org)



Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP, is Medical Editor in Chief of CHEST Physician.

# CHEST<sup>®</sup> Physician

THE NEWSPAPER OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS

## AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS (CHEST)

**Editor in Chief** Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP  
**Deputy Editor in Chief** David A. Schulman, MD, FCCP  
**President** Gerard A. Silvestri, MD, MS, FCCP  
**Executive Vice President** Stephen J. Welch  
**Manager, Editorial Resources** Pamela L. Goorsky  
**Pubs & Digital Content Editor** Martha Zaborowski  
**Section Editors**  
Nitin Puri, MD, FCCP - **Pulmonary Perspectives**  
Lee E. Morrow, MD, FCCP - **Critical Care Commentary**  
Jeremy A. Weingarten, MD, FCCP - **Sleep Strategies**

## EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP, Wisconsin  
Jennifer Cox, MD, FCCP, Florida  
Jacques-Pierre Fontaine, MD, FCCP, Florida  
Eric Gartman, MD, FCCP, Rhode Island  
Octavian C. Ioachimescu, MD, PhD, FCCP, Georgia  
Jason Lazar, MD, FCCP, New York  
Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, Michigan  
Michael E. Nelson, MD, FCCP, Kansas  
Daniel Ouellette, MD, FCCP, Michigan  
Frank Podbielski, MD, FCCP, Massachusetts  
M. Patricia Rivera, MD, FCCP, North Carolina  
Nirmal S. Sharma, MD, Alabama  
Eleanor Summerhill, MD, FCCP, Rhode Island  
Krishna Sundar, MD, FCCP, Utah

E-mail: [chestphysiciannews@chestnet.org](mailto:chestphysiciannews@chestnet.org)

CHEST PHYSICIAN, the newspaper of the American College of Chest Physicians, provides cutting-edge reports from clinical meetings, FDA coverage, clinical trial results, expert commentary, and reporting on the business and politics of chest medicine. Each issue also provides material exclusive to CHEST members. Content for CHEST PHYSICIAN is provided by Frontline Medical Communications Inc. Content for News From Chest is provided by the American College of Chest Physicians.

The statements and opinions expressed in CHEST PHYSICIAN do not necessarily reflect those of the American College of Chest Physicians, or of its officers, regents, members, and employees, or those of the Publisher. The American College of Chest Physicians, its officers, regents, members, and employees, and Frontline Medical Communications Inc. do not assume responsibility for damages, loss, or claims of any kind arising from or related to the information contained in this publication, including any claims related to products, drugs, or services mentioned herein.

**POSTMASTER:** Send change of address (with old mailing label) to CHEST PHYSICIAN, Subscription Service, 151 Fairchild Ave., Suite 2, Plainview, NY 11803-1709.

CHEST PHYSICIAN (ISSN 1558-6200) is published monthly for the American College of Chest Physicians by Frontline Medical Communications Inc., 7 Century Drive, Suite 302, Parsippany, NJ 07054-4609. Subscription price is \$237.00 per year. Phone 973-206-3434, fax 973-206-9378.

**EDITORIAL OFFICES** 2275 Research Blvd, Suite 400, Rockville, MD 20850, 240-221-2400, fax 240-221-2548  
**ADVERTISING OFFICES** 7 Century Drive, Suite 302, Parsippany, NJ 07054-4609 973-206-3434, fax 973-206-9378

©Copyright 2017, by the American College of Chest Physicians

## FRONTLINE MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS SOCIETY PARTNERS

**VP/Group Publisher; Director,** Mark Branca  
**FMC Society Partners** Mark Branca  
**Editor in Chief** Mary Jo M. Dales  
**Executive Editors** Denise Fulton, Kathy Scarbeck  
**Creative Director** Louise A. Koenig  
**Director, Production/Manufacturing** Rebecca Slebodnik  
**Director, Business Development** Angela Labrozzi, 973-206-8971, cell 917-455-6071, [alabrozzi@frontlinemedcom.com](mailto:alabrozzi@frontlinemedcom.com)  
**Classified Sales Representative** Drew Endy 215-657-2319, cell 267-481-0133 [dendy@frontlinemedcom.com](mailto:dendy@frontlinemedcom.com)  
**Senior Director of Classified Sales** Tim LaPella, 484-921-5001, [tlapella@frontlinemedcom.com](mailto:tlapella@frontlinemedcom.com)



## FRONTLINE MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS

**Chairman** Stephen Stoneburn  
**President, Digital & CFO** Douglas E. Grose  
**President, CEO** Alan J. Imhoff  
**President, Custom Solutions** JoAnn Wahl  
**Senior Vice President, Finance** Steven J. Resnick  
**Vice President, Operations** Jim Chicca  
**Vice President, Audience Development** Donna Sickles  
**Vice President, Custom Programs** Carol Nathan  
**Vice President, Custom Solutions** Wendy Raupers  
**Vice President, eBusiness Development** Lee Schweitzer  
**Vice President, Human Resources & Facility Operations** Carolyn Caccavelli  
**Vice President, Marketing & Customer Advocacy** Jim McDonough  
**Vice President, Sales** Mike Guire  
**Vice President, Society Partners** Mark Branca  
**Corporate Director, Research & Communications** Lori Raskin  
In affiliation with Global Academy for Medical Education, LLC  
**Vice President, Medical Education & Conferences** Sylvia H. Reitman, MBA  
**Vice President, Events** David J. Small, MBA



Scan this QR Code to visit [chestnet.org](http://chestnet.org) or [chestphysician](http://chestphysician)

## AEs higher after video procedure

Intubation from page 1

settings and among operators with diverse skill levels.”

Intubation in the ICU carries an inherently high risk because patients are often acutely unstable, and the intubating clinician is usually a non-expert, the investigators noted. At the same time, the procedure must be done quickly to prevent aspiration because patients usually have not fasted. Care bundles and training on simulators have improved safety, but ICU intubations remain riskier than those done in the operating room.

Observational studies and smaller trials in ICUs seemed to support video laryngoscopy over the Macintosh laryngoscope, but raised questions about intubation time and mortality, the investigators noted. To help resolve these issues, they randomly assigned adults needing orotracheal intubation at seven ICUs in France to either video or direct Macintosh laryngoscopy, and followed them for 28 days. Patients averaged 63 years of age, and 37% were women.

For both arms, residents performed the initial intubation attempt in about 80% of cases, and successful intubation usually took 3 minutes. Video laryngoscopy did

not significantly increase the combined risk of esophageal intubation, aspiration, arrhythmia, or dental injury (5.4% versus 7.7% for direct laryngoscopy). But the only death in the study occurred after video laryngoscopy, and there were four cardiac arrests after video laryngoscopy and none after direct laryngoscopy, the researchers said. Furthermore, the rate of severe hypoxemia was nearly six times higher after video laryngoscopy than with direct laryngoscopy, and the rate of hypotension was twice as high.

The researchers did not identify predictors of life-threatening complications with video laryngoscopy, but hypothesized that being able to clearly visualize the glottis might create “a false impression of safety,” especially among nonexperts. “In addition, poorer alignment of the pharyngeal axis, laryngeal axis, and mouth opening despite good glottis visualization by video laryngoscopy can lead to mechanical upper airway obstruction and faster progression to hypoxemia,” they wrote.

“As healthcare providers, we strive to continuously improve outcomes for our patients. As techniques and technologies continue to improve,

### VIEW ON THE NEWS

## Video laryngoscopy creates blind spots

The results of this trial illustrate the fundamental problem with video laryngoscopy: It generates excellent views of the larynx but may not facilitate tracheal intubation.

The use of video laryngoscopy can lead to the creation of blind spots, both visual and cognitive. Because the lens of the laryngoscope is located at the tip of the device, the pharynx and hypopharynx are not visualized during video laryngoscopy. Manipulating the endotracheal tube into view therefore occurs within this blind spot, and this can be difficult depending on the patient’s pharyngeal anatomy. This phenomenon has been linked to higher rates of pharyngeal soft tissue injury and longer intubation

times in patients undergoing video laryngoscopy as compared with direct laryngoscopy.

The view during video laryngoscopy can also create a cognitive blind spot: Laryngoscopists may fail to abort a laryngoscopy attempt in a timely manner because they have such a clear view of the larynx.

*Brian O’Gara, MD, and Daniel Talmor, MD, of Harvard Medical School, Boston, and Samuel Brown, MD, MS, of the University of Utah School of Medicine, Murray, Utah, made these comments in an accompanying editorial (JAMA. 2017 Feb 7; doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.21036). None of the authors had relevant financial disclosures.*

clinical study permits us to evaluate new strategies,” noted Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP, of Signature Healthcare in Brockton, Mass.

“While this study demonstrated no difference in first-pass orotracheal intubation rates between video laryngoscopy and direct laryngoscopy, the reported association of higher rates of severe life-threatening complications with video laryn-

gосcopy bears further study.”

Centre Hospitalier Département de la Vendée sponsored the study. Dr. Lascarrou reported having no relevant conflicts of interest. Four coinvestigators disclosed ties to Fisher & Paykel, LFB, Merck Sharp & Dohme, Astellas, Basilea Pharmaceutica, Gilead, Alexion, and Cubist. The remaining coinvestigators had no disclosures.

## CT exam frequency

Ground-glass opacities from page 1

glass opacity lesions shown by CT imaging to be 3 cm or less in diameter.

Once established that the disease has stabilized in a pure or mixed ground-glass opacity lesion, “the frequency of CT examinations could probably be reduced or ... discontinued,” the investigators wrote. The study is published online in *Chest* (2017;151[2]:308-15).

Because ground-glass opacities often can remain unchanged for years, reflexively choosing resection can result in a patient’s being overtreated. Meanwhile, the use of increasingly accurate imaging technology likely means detection rates of such lesions will continue to increase, leaving clinicians to wonder about optimal management protocols, particularly since several guidance documents include differing recommendations on the timing of surveillance CTs for patients with stable disease.

The study includes 10-15 years of follow-up data on the 226 patients, registered between 2000 and 2005. Across the study, there were nearly twice as many women as men, all with an average age of 61 years. About a quarter had multiple ground-glass opacities; about a quarter also had partially consolidated lesions. Of the 124 patients who’d had resections, all but one was stage IA. The most prominent histologic subtype was adenocarcinoma in situ in 63 patients, followed by 39 patients with

minimally invasive adenocarcinomas, and 19 with lepidic predominant adenocarcinomas. Five patients had papillary-predominant adenocarcinomas.

Roughly one-quarter of the cohort did not receive follow-up examinations after 68 months, as their lesions either remained stable or were shown to have reduced in size. Another 45 continued to undergo follow-up examinations.

After initial detection of a pure ground-glass opacity, the CT examination schedule was every 3, 6, and 12 months, and then annually. After detection of a mixed ground-glass opacity, a CT examination was given every 3 months for the first year, then reduced to every 6 months thereafter. In patients with stable disease, the individual clinicians determined whether to obtain additional CT follow-up imaging.

A ground-glass lesion was determined to have progressed if the diameter increased, as it did in about a third of patients; or, if there was new or increased consolidation, as there was in about two-thirds of patients. The table of consolidation/tumor ratios (CTR) used included CTR zero, also referred to as a pure ground-glass lesion; CTR 1-25; CTR 26-50; and CTR equal to or greater than 51. When there were multiple lesions, the largest one detected was the target.

All cases of patients with a CTR of more than zero were identified within 3 years, while 13.6% of patients with a CTR of zero required more than 3 years to identify tumor growth. Aggressive cancer was detected in 4% of patients with a CTR of

### VIEW ON THE NEWS

**Eric Gartman, MD, FCCP, comments:** This study provides further support that the biology of ground-glass and part-solid nodules is different than fully solid nodules – and we should not be in a rush to resect these lesions. While the recommendations are likely to evolve over time as more information becomes available, this conservative approach toward nonsolid nodules is currently adopted in the Lung-RADS guidelines. Invasive action on these nodules is based on solid component size and growth, and usually the interval for following them once they have demonstrated early stability is annually. The optimal duration of follow-up is still in question, but ceasing follow-up for all part-solid nodules at 3 years likely is premature given the variable slow progression these nodules exhibit.



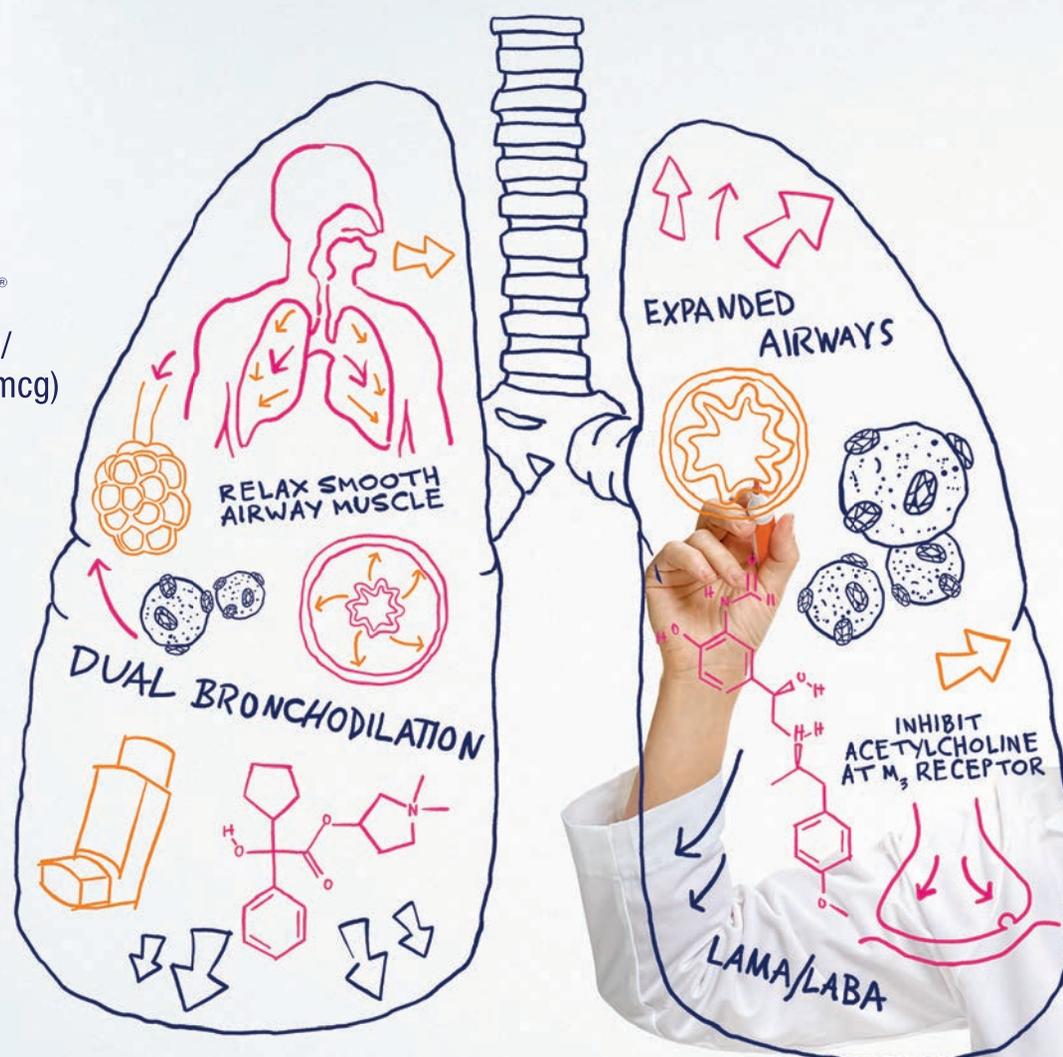
zero and in 70% of those with a CTR greater than 25% ( $P$  less than .001). Aggressive cancer was seen in 46% of those with consolidation/tumor ratios that increased during follow-up and in 8% of those whose tumors increased in diameter ( $P$  less than

*Continued on page 12*



## BEVESPI AEROSPHERE®

(glycopyrrolate 9 mcg/  
formoterol fumarate 4.8 mcg)  
Inhalation Aerosol



**BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is indicated for the maintenance treatment of COPD.**  
It is not indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm or for the treatment of asthma.

**Please see additional Important Safety Information and Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNING, on the adjacent pages.**

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BOXED WARNING

**WARNING: Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABAs), such as formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, increase the risk of asthma-related death. A placebo-controlled trial with another LABA (salmeterol) showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of all LABAs, including formoterol fumarate.**

**The safety and efficacy of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in patients with asthma have not been established. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma.**

**CONTRAINDICATION:** All LABAs are contraindicated in patients with asthma without use of a long-term asthma control medication. BEVESPI is contraindicated in patients with a hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate, formoterol fumarate, or to any component of the product.

### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- BEVESPI should not be initiated in patients with acutely deteriorating COPD, which may be a life-threatening condition
- BEVESPI should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms (ie, as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm). Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist
- BEVESPI should not be used more often or at higher doses than recommended, or with other LABAs, as an overdose may result
- If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs, discontinue BEVESPI immediately and institute alternative therapy
- If immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including angioedema, urticaria, or skin rash, occur, discontinue BEVESPI at once and consider alternative treatment
- BEVESPI can produce a clinically

significant cardiovascular effect in some patients, as measured by increases in pulse rate, blood pressure, or symptoms. If such effects occur, BEVESPI may need to be discontinued

- Use with caution in patients with convulsive disorders, thyrotoxicosis, diabetes mellitus, ketoacidosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines
- Be alert to hypokalemia and hyperglycemia
- Worsening of narrow-angle glaucoma or urinary retention may occur. Use with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma, prostatic hyperplasia, or bladder-neck obstruction and instruct patients to contact a physician immediately if symptoms occur

**ADVERSE REACTIONS:** The most common adverse reactions with BEVESPI ( $\geq 2\%$  and more common than

FOR THE MAINTENANCE TREATMENT OF COPD

# DUAL BRONCHODILATION, DOWN TO A SCIENCE

## INTELLIGENT FORMULATION\*

Intelligent formulation for a pMDI using patented CO-SUSPENSION™ Delivery Technology<sup>1</sup>

## MAXIMIZE BRONCHODILATION<sup>†</sup>

Improved lung function<sup>†</sup> vs placebo including<sup>1</sup>

- 150-mL improvement in predose FEV<sub>1</sub> at 24 weeks
- Nearly a 300-mL improvement in peak FEV<sub>1</sub> at 24 weeks
- Nearly a 200-mL improvement in FEV<sub>1</sub> at 5 minutes on Day 1

Adverse reactions with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE with a  $\geq 2\%$  incidence and more common than placebo were urinary tract infection and cough.<sup>1</sup>

**BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms. It is not for the treatment of asthma.**

\*BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a pMDI containing the LAMA glycopyrrolate and LABA formoterol fumarate, along with phospholipid porous particles that form the co-suspension with the micronized drug crystals.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Defined as superior improvement in lung function with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE vs its individual components and placebo in two 24-week pivotal trials.<sup>1-3</sup>

LEARN MORE AT  
[DUALBRONCHODILATION.COM](http://DUALBRONCHODILATION.COM)

placebo) were: cough, 4.0% (2.7%), and urinary tract infection, 2.6% (2.3%).

### DRUG INTERACTIONS

- Use caution if administering additional adrenergic drugs because the sympathetic effects of formoterol may be potentiated
- Concomitant treatment with xanthine derivatives, steroids, or diuretics may potentiate any hypokalemic effect of formoterol
- Use with caution in patients taking non-potassium-sparing diuretics, as the ECG changes and/or hypokalemia may worsen with concomitant beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists
- The action of adrenergic agonists on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, or other drugs known to prolong the QTc interval. Therefore BEVESPI should be used with extreme caution in patients being treated with these agents

- Use beta-blockers with caution as they not only block the therapeutic effects of beta-agonists, but may produce severe bronchospasm in patients with COPD
- Avoid co-administration of BEVESPI with other anticholinergic-containing drugs as this may lead to an increase in anticholinergic adverse effects

**INDICATION:** BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a combination of glycopyrrolate, an anticholinergic, and formoterol fumarate, a long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonist (LABA), indicated for the long-term, maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema.

**LIMITATION OF USE:** Not indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm or for the treatment of asthma.

*You are encouraged to report negative side effects of prescription drugs to the FDA. Visit [www.FDA.gov/medwatch](http://www.FDA.gov/medwatch) or call 1-800-FDA-1088.*

<sup>1</sup>Demonstrated in two 24-week efficacy and safety studies in patients with moderate to very severe COPD (n=3699). The primary endpoint was change from baseline in trough FEV<sub>1</sub> at Week 24 for BEVESPI AEROSPHERE compared with placebo (150 mL), glycopyrrolate 18 mcg BID (59 mL), and formoterol fumarate 9.6 mcg BID (64 mL); results are from Trial 1;  $P < 0.0001$  for all treatment comparisons.<sup>1,2</sup> Statistically significant results were also seen in Trial 2.<sup>1,3</sup>

**References:** **1.** BEVESPI AEROSPHERE [Package Insert]. Wilmington, DE: AstraZeneca; 2016. **2.** Data on File, 3236300, AZPLP. **3.** Data on File, 3236400, AZPLP.

AstraZeneca 

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a registered trademark and CO-SUSPENSION is a trademark of the AstraZeneca group of companies. ©2017 AstraZeneca. All rights reserved. 3323709 1/17

## BEVESPI AEROSPHERE™

(glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate) inhalation aerosol, for oral inhalation use

Brief Summary of Prescribing Information. For complete prescribing information consult official package insert.

### WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABAs) increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data from a large placebo-controlled US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of all LABAs, including formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

The safety and efficacy of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in patients with asthma have not been established. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma. [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information]

### INDICATIONS AND USAGE

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a combination of glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate indicated for the long-term, maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema.

**Important Limitation of Use:** BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm or for the treatment of asthma [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1, 5.2) in the full Prescribing Information].

### DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (glycopyrrolate/formoterol fumarate 9 mcg/4.8 mcg) should be administered as two inhalations taken twice daily in the morning and in the evening by the orally inhaled route only. Do not take more than two inhalations twice daily.

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE contains 120 inhalations per canister. The canister has an attached dose indicator, which indicates how many inhalations remain. The dose indicator display will move after every tenth actuation. When nearing the end of the usable inhalations, the color behind the number in the dose indicator display window changes to red. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be discarded when the dose indicator display window shows zero.

Priming BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is essential to ensure appropriate drug content in each actuation. Prime BEVESPI AEROSPHERE before using for the first time. To prime BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, release 4 sprays into the air away from the face, shaking well before each spray. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE must be re-primed when the inhaler has not been used for more than 7 days. To re-prime BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, release 2 sprays into the air away from the face, shaking well before each spray.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

All LABAs are contraindicated in patients with asthma without use of a long-term asthma control medication [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information]. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma.

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is contraindicated in patients with hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate, formoterol fumarate, or to any component of the product [see Warnings and Precautions (5.5) in the full Prescribing Information].

### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

#### Asthma-Related Death

Data from a large placebo-controlled trial in subjects with asthma showed that LABAs may increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data are not available to determine whether the rate of death in patients with COPD is increased by LABAs.

A 28-week, placebo-controlled US trial comparing the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo, each added to usual asthma therapy, showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol (13/13,176 in subjects treated with salmeterol vs. 3/13,179 in subjects treated with placebo; RR 4.37, 95% CI: 1.25, 15.34). The increased risk of asthma-related death is considered a class effect of LABAs, including formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

No trial adequate to determine whether the rate of asthma-related deaths is increased in patients treated with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE has been conducted. The safety and efficacy of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in patients with asthma have not been established. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma.

#### Deterioration of Disease and Acute Episodes

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not be initiated in patients with acutely deteriorating COPD, which may be a life-threatening condition. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE has not been studied in patients with acutely deteriorating COPD. The use of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in this setting is inappropriate.

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE has not been studied in the relief of acute symptoms and extra doses should not be used for that purpose. Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist.

When beginning BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, patients who have been taking inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists on a regular basis (e.g., four times a day) should be instructed to discontinue the regular use of these medicines and use them only for symptomatic relief of acute respiratory symptoms. When prescribing BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, the healthcare provider should also prescribe an inhaled, short acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist and instruct the patient on how it should be used. Increasing inhaled beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist use is a signal of deteriorating disease for which prompt medical attention is indicated.

COPD may deteriorate acutely over a period of hours or chronically over several days or longer. If BEVESPI AEROSPHERE no longer controls the symptoms of bronchoconstriction, or the patient's inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist becomes less effective, or the patient needs more inhalations of short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist than usual, these may be markers of deterioration of disease. In this setting, a re-evaluation of the patient and the COPD treatment regimen should be undertaken at once. Increasing the daily dosage of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE beyond the recommended dose is not appropriate in this situation.

#### Excessive Use of BEVESPI and Use with Other Long-Acting Beta<sub>2</sub>-Agonists

As with other inhaled medicines containing beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medications containing LABAs, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic medicines. Patients using BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not use another medicine containing a LABA for any reason [see Drug Interactions (7.1) in the full Prescribing Information].

#### Paradoxical Bronchospasm

As with other inhaled medicines, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE can produce paradoxical bronchospasm, which may be life threatening. If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs following dosing with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled, short-acting bronchodilator, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be discontinued immediately, and alternative therapy should be instituted.

### Immediate Hypersensitivity Reactions

Immediate hypersensitivity reactions have been reported after administration of glycopyrrolate or formoterol fumarate, the components of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. If signs suggesting allergic reactions occur, in particular, angioedema (including difficulties in breathing or swallowing, swelling of tongue, lips and face), urticaria, or skin rash, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be stopped at once and alternative treatment should be considered.

### Cardiovascular Effects

Formoterol fumarate, like other beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by increases in pulse rate, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, or symptoms [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in the full Prescribing Information]. If such effects occur, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE may need to be discontinued. In addition, beta-agonists have been reported to produce electrocardiographic changes, such as flattening of the T wave, prolongation of the QTc interval, and ST segment depression, although the clinical significance of these findings is unknown.

Therefore, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.

### Coexisting Conditions

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, like all medications containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis and in those who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines. Doses of the related beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist albuterol, when administered intravenously, have been reported to aggravate pre-existing diabetes mellitus and ketoacidosis.

### Hypokalemia and Hyperglycemia

Beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist medications may produce significant hypokalemia in some patients, possibly through intracellular shunting, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in the full Prescribing Information]. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist medicines may produce transient hyperglycemia in some patients. In two clinical trials of 24-weeks and a 28-week safety extension study evaluating BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in subjects with COPD, there was no evidence of a treatment effect on serum glucose or potassium.

### Worsening of Narrow-Angle Glaucoma

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of acute narrow-angle glaucoma (e.g., eye pain or discomfort, blurred vision, visual halos or colored images in association with red eyes from conjunctival congestion and corneal edema). Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop.

### Worsening of Urinary Retention

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used with caution in patients with urinary retention. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of urinary retention (e.g., difficulty passing urine, painful urination), especially in patients with prostatic hyperplasia or bladder-neck obstruction. Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS

LABAs, such as formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, increase the risk of asthma-related death. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma [see Boxed Warning and Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information].

The following adverse reactions are described in greater detail elsewhere in the labeling:

- Paradoxical bronchospasm [see Warnings and Precautions (5.4) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Hypersensitivity reactions [see Contraindications (4), Warnings and Precautions (5.5) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Cardiovascular effects [see Warnings and Precautions (5.6) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Worsening of narrow-angle glaucoma [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Worsening of urinary retention [see Warnings and Precautions (5.10) in the full Prescribing Information]

### Clinical Trials Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared with rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

The clinical program for BEVESPI AEROSPHERE included 4,911 subjects with COPD in two 24-week lung function trials, one long-term safety extension study of 28 weeks, and 10 other trials of shorter duration. A total of 1,302 subjects have received at least 1 dose of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. The safety data described below are based on the two 24-week trials and the one 28-week long-term safety extension trial. Adverse reactions observed in the other trials were similar to those observed in these confirmatory trials.

#### 24-Week Trials

The incidence of adverse reactions with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in Table 1 is based on reports in two 24-week, placebo-controlled trials (Trials 1 and 2; n=2,100 and n=1,610, respectively). Of the 3,710 subjects, 56% were male and 91% were Caucasian. They had a mean age of 63 years and an average smoking history of 51 pack-years, with 54% identified as current smokers. At screening, the mean post-bronchodilator percent predicted forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV<sub>1</sub>) was 51% (range: 19% to 82%) and the mean percent reversibility was 20% (range: -32% to 135%).

Subjects received one of the following treatments: BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, glycopyrrolate 18 mcg, formoterol fumarate 9.6 mcg, or placebo twice daily or active control.

**Table 1 - Adverse Reactions with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE ≥2% Incidence and More Common than with Placebo in Subjects with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**

Adverse Reaction	BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (n=1036) %	Glycopyrrolate 18 mcg BID (n=890) %	Formoterol Fumarate 9.6 mcg BID (n=890) %	Placebo (n=443) %
Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders				
Cough	4.0	3.0	2.7	2.7
Infections and infestation				
Urinary tract infection	2.6	1.8	1.5	2.3

Other adverse reactions defined as events with an incidence of >1% but less than 2% with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE but more common than with placebo included the following: arthralgia, chest pain, tooth abscess, muscle spasms, headache, oropharyngeal pain, vomiting, pain in extremity, dizziness, anxiety, dry mouth, fall, influenza, fatigue, acute sinusitis, and contusion.

**Long-Term Safety Extension Trial**

In a 28-week long-term safety extension trial, 893 subjects who successfully completed Trial 1 or Trial 2 were treated for up to an additional 28 weeks for a total treatment period of up to 52 weeks with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, glycopyrrolate 18 mcg, formoterol fumarate 9.6 mcg administered twice daily or active control. Because the subjects continued from Trial 1 or Trial 2 into the safety extension trial, the demographic and baseline characteristics of the long-term safety extension trial were similar to those of the placebo-controlled efficacy trials described above. The adverse reactions reported in the long-term safety trial were consistent with those observed in the 24-week placebo-controlled trials.

**Additional Adverse Reactions:** Other adverse reactions that have been associated with the component formoterol fumarate include: hypersensitivity reactions, hyperglycemia, sleep disturbance, agitation, restlessness, tremor, nausea, tachycardia, palpitations, cardiac arrhythmias (atrial fibrillation, supraventricular tachycardia, and extrasystoles).

**DRUG INTERACTIONS**

No formal drug interaction studies have been performed with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

**Adrenergic Drugs**

If additional adrenergic drugs are to be administered by any route, they should be used with caution because the sympathetic effects of formoterol, a component of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, may be potentiated [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.3) in the full Prescribing Information*].

**Xanthine Derivatives, Steroids, or Diuretics**

Concomitant treatment with xanthine derivatives, steroids, or diuretics may potentiate any hypokalemic effect of beta<sub>2</sub> adrenergic agonists such as formoterol, a component of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

**Non-Potassium Sparing Diuretics**

The ECG changes and/or hypokalemia that may result from the administration of non-potassium-sparing diuretics (such as loop or thiazide diuretics) can be acutely worsened by beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, especially when the recommended dose of the beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist is exceeded. Approximately 17% of subjects were taking non-potassium sparing diuretics during the two 24-week placebo-controlled trials in subjects with COPD. The incidence of adverse events in subjects taking non-potassium-sparing diuretics was similar between BEVESPI AEROSPHERE and placebo treatment groups. In addition, there was no evidence of a treatment effect on serum potassium with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE compared to placebo in subjects taking non-potassium sparing diuretics during the two 24-week trials. However, caution is advised in the coadministration of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE with non-potassium-sparing diuretics.

**Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors, Tricyclic Antidepressants, QTc Prolonging Drugs**

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, as with other beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, should be administered with extreme caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants or other drugs known to prolong the QTc interval because the action of adrenergic agonists on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by these agents. Drugs that are known to prolong the QTc interval may be associated with an increased risk of ventricular arrhythmias.

**Beta-Blockers**

Beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists (beta-blockers) and BEVESPI AEROSPHERE may interfere with the effect of each other when administered concurrently. Beta-blockers not only block the therapeutic effects of beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, but may produce severe bronchospasm in COPD patients. Therefore, patients with COPD should not normally be treated with beta-blockers. However, under certain circumstances, e.g., as prophylaxis after myocardial infarction, there may be no acceptable alternatives to the use of beta-blockers in patients with COPD. In this setting, cardioselective beta-blockers could be considered, although they should be administered with caution.

**Anticholinergics**

There is a potential for an additive interaction with concomitantly used anticholinergic medications. Therefore, avoid coadministration of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE with other anticholinergic-containing drugs as this may lead to an increase in anticholinergic adverse effects [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.9, 5.10) and Adverse Reactions (6) in the full Prescribing Information*].

**USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS****Pregnancy****Teratogenic Effects:**

Pregnancy Category C. There are no adequate and well-controlled trials of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE or its individual components, glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate, in pregnant women. Because animal reproduction studies are not always predictive of human response, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus. Women should be advised to contact their physicians if they become pregnant while taking BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

**Glycopyrrolate:** There was no evidence of teratogenic effects in rats and rabbits at approximately 18,000 and 270 times, respectively, the maximum recommended human daily inhalation dose (MRHDID) in adults (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at a maternal oral dose of 65 mg/kg/day in rats and at a maternal intramuscular injection dose of 0.5 mg/kg in rabbits).

Single-dose studies in humans found that very small amounts of glycopyrrolate passed the placental barrier.

**Formoterol Fumarate:** Formoterol fumarate has been shown to be teratogenic, embryocidal, to increase pup loss at birth and during lactation, and to decrease pup weights in rats and teratogenic in rabbits. These effects were observed at approximately 1,500 (rats) and 61,000 (rabbits) times the MRHDID (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal oral doses of 3 mg/kg/day and above in rats and 60 mg/kg/day in rabbits). Umbilical hernia was observed in rat fetuses at approximately 1,500 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal oral doses of 3 mg/kg/day and above). Prolonged pregnancy and fetal brachygnathia was observed in rats at approximately 7600 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at an oral maternal dose of 15 mg/kg/day in rats). In another study in rats, no teratogenic effects were seen at approximately 600 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal inhalation doses up to 1.2 mg/kg/day in rats).

Subcapsular cysts on the liver were observed in rabbit fetuses at an oral dose approximately 61,000 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at a maternal oral dose of 60 mg/kg/day in rabbits). No teratogenic effects were observed at approximately 3600 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal oral doses up to 3.5 mg/kg/day).

**Labor and Delivery**

There are no well-controlled human trials that have investigated the effects of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE on preterm labor or labor at term. Because beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists may potentially interfere with uterine contractility, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used during labor only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk.

**Nursing Mothers**

It is not known whether BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is excreted in human milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk and because formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, has been detected in the milk of lactating rats, caution should be exercised when BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is administered to a nursing woman. Since there are no data from controlled trials on the use of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE by nursing mothers, a decision should be made whether to discontinue nursing or to discontinue BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, taking into account the importance of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE to the mother.

**Pediatric Use**

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for use in children. The safety and effectiveness of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in the pediatric population have not been established.

**Geriatric Use**

Based on available data, no adjustment of the dosage of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in geriatric patients is necessary, but greater sensitivity in some older individuals cannot be ruled out.

The confirmatory trials of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE for COPD included 1,680 subjects aged 65 and older and, of those, 290 subjects were aged 75 and older. No overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between these subjects and younger subjects.

**Hepatic Impairment**

Formal pharmacokinetic studies using BEVESPI AEROSPHERE have not been conducted in patients with hepatic impairment. However, since formoterol fumarate is predominantly cleared by hepatic metabolism, impairment of liver function may lead to accumulation of formoterol fumarate in plasma. Therefore, patients with hepatic disease should be closely monitored.

**Renal Impairment**

Formal pharmacokinetic studies using BEVESPI AEROSPHERE have not been conducted in patients with renal impairment. In patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance of  $\leq 30$  mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>) or end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used if the expected benefit outweighs the potential risk [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in the full Prescribing Information*].

**OVERDOSAGE**

No cases of overdose have been reported with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE contains both glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate; therefore, the risks associated with overdosage for the individual components described below apply to BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. Treatment of overdosage consists of discontinuation of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy. The judicious use of a cardioselective beta-receptor blocker may be considered, bearing in mind that such medication can produce bronchospasm. Cardiac monitoring is recommended in case of overdosage.

**Glycopyrrolate**

High doses of glycopyrrolate, a component of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, may lead to anticholinergic signs and symptoms such as nausea, vomiting, dizziness, lightheadedness, blurred vision, increased intraocular pressure (causing pain, vision disturbances or reddening of the eye), obstipation or difficulties in voiding. However, there were no systemic anticholinergic adverse effects following single inhaled doses up to 144 mcg in subjects with COPD.

**Formoterol Fumarate**

An overdose of formoterol fumarate would likely lead to an exaggeration of effects that are typical for beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists: seizures, angina, hypertension, hypotension, tachycardia, atrial and ventricular tachyarrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, palpitations, muscle cramps, nausea, dizziness, sleep disturbances, metabolic acidosis, hyperglycemia, hypokalemia. As with all sympathomimetic medications, cardiac arrest and even death may be associated with abuse of formoterol fumarate.

BEVESPI®, AEROSPHERE™ and BEVESPI AEROSPHERE™ are trademarks of the AstraZeneca group of companies.

©AstraZeneca 2016

Manufactured for: AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals LP, Wilmington, DE 19850

By: Aventis Pharma LTD, Holmes Chapel CW48BE, United Kingdom

04/16 3309803 11/16

Continued from page 7

.007). After about 10 years of follow-up after resection, 1.6% of cancers recurred.

There were two deaths from lung cancer among the study's patients. The first, a 54-year-old man, had an acinar-predominant adenocarcinoma, 5 mm in diameter with a consolidation/tumor ratio of 0.75 that increased during follow-up. The recurrence developed in the mediastinal lymph nodes 51 months after resection surgery. The second patient had a papillary-predominant adenocarcinoma appearing as a pure ground-glass opacity 27 mm in diameter. The consolidation/tumor ratio also increased during follow-up, with recurrences in the bone and mediastinal lymph nodes at 30 months post resectioning.

Neither patient was re-biopsied, and both were diagnosed according to CT imaging alone. There were 13 other patient deaths from non-lung cancer related causes.

Given the 3-year timespan necessary to detect tumor growth in all but the CTR zero group, and the study's size and long-term nature, the investigators concluded that a follow-up period of 3 years for patients with part-solid lesions "should be adequate."

By contrast, CHEST recommends CT scans be

done for at least 3 years in patients with pure ground-glass lesions and between 3 and 5 years in the other CTR groups with nodules measuring 8 mm or less. The National Comprehensive Cancer Network guideline advises low-dose CT scanning until a patient is no longer eligible for definitive treatment.

Dr. Sawada and his colleagues did not use an exact criterion for tumor growth in their study, such as a precise ratio of increase in size or consolidation, in part because at the time of the study the most common form of CT evaluation was visual inspection; they reported that tumors exhibiting growth most commonly increased between 2 and 3 mm in either size or consolidation. "Evaluations based on visual inspections can be imprecise, and different physicians may arrive at different judgments," the investigators wrote. "However, [the use of] computer-aided diagnosis systems are not yet commonly applied in clinical practice."

Although imaging should have guided the decision to resect, according to Dr. Sawada and his coauthors, two-thirds of patients in the study were given the procedure even though their lesions were not shown by CT scans to have progressed. This was done either at the patient's request, or per the clinical judgment of a physician.

Although the study "represents a major advance," according to Frank C. Detterbeck, MD, FCCP, surgical director of thoracic oncology at Yale University, New Haven, Conn., who wrote an editorial accompanying the study, the results should spur the field to get more specific, and question whether a 3-year window was enough. "This seems counterintuitive given the chance of it becoming an invasive cancer," Dr. Detterbeck wrote, indicating that not rushing to resection should mean more use of CT. "We should just look at what is already in front of our eyes: the radiographic features of [ground-glass nodules] are highly predictive of biological behavior. It will be hard to do better than this."

Also becoming more specific about changing CTRs would be helpful in developing management protocols, according to Dr. Detterbeck. "In my opinion, we need to start factoring in the rate of change. A gradual 2 mm increase in size over a period of 5 years may not be an appropriate trigger for resection."

Neither the investigators nor the editorial writer had any relevant disclosures.

wmcknight@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @whitneymcknight

## Sarcoidosis doubled risk of hospitalization for infection

BY WHITNEY MCKNIGHT  
Frontline Medical News

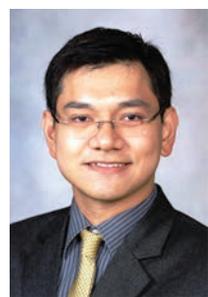
Persons with sarcoidosis were found to have double the risk of hospitalization, compared with age-matched controls in a population-based cohort study that also linked glucocorticoid use with an increased risk of hospitalization in this group.

Using data from the Rochester Epidemiology Project record-linkage system, Patompong Ungprasert, MD, an assistant professor of medicine at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minn., and his colleagues identified 345 incident cases of sarcoidosis recorded between 1976 and 2013, confirmed by individual medical records (Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2017 Feb 8. doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.201610-750OC). With use of random selection, each patient was age and sex matched with sarcoidosis-free controls taken from the same database. Medical records across the study were examined for community-acquired infections requiring hospitalization that occurred after the index date or the date of diagnosis.

The nearly all white population across the study had an average age of 45 years and was evenly divided according to sex. The mean length of follow-up was 15 years for the study arm, and 16.8 years for controls.

Risk factors for infection, such as smoking status, obesity, diabetes,

and others were also matched, although there were nearly twice as many controls who smoked, compared with study subjects – 36% vs. 19% ( $P$  less than .001) – whereas the obesity rate was twice as high in the study arm: 41% vs. 21% ( $P$  less than .001). Results were ad-



**These patients should quickly seek medical attention when they develop symptoms of infection.**

DR. UNGPRASERT

justed for sarcoidosis patients who either had or had not been exposed to immunosuppressive therapies.

Dr. Ungprasert and his coinvestigators found that those with sarcoidosis had double the risk of all forms of specific hospitalized infection when compared with controls – a 2.00 hazard ratio (95% confidence interval, 1.41-2.84). The results were similar when adjusted for infection risk factors: 2.13 HR (95% CI, 1.35-3.34).

The risk of hospitalized infection in the sarcoidosis arm was higher than in controls regardless of disease stage: an HR of 1.70 (95% CI, 1.12-2.58,  $P$  = .013) in those with stage I; an HR of 2.00 (95% CI, 1.22-3.29,  $P$  = .006) among those with stage II; and an HR of 2.63 (95% CI, 1.58-4.39,  $P$  less than .001) in those with stage III

and stage IV disease.

Biopsies taken in 251 cases resulted in 229 positive results for noncaseating granuloma, and just over half of patients had stage I disease. Stage II disease was found in 29%, stage III in 15%, and stage IV in 2%.

Patients in the sarcoidosis group who had not been exposed to immunosuppressive treatment had significantly higher risk of hospitalization with an HR of 1.73 (95% CI, 1.16-2.60;  $P$  = .008) when compared with controls. The risk was even higher in study patients who had received immunosuppressive therapy: an HR of 2.41 (95% CI, 1.60-3.64;  $P$  less than .001), when compared with controls. Less than half of all sarcoidosis patients required immunosuppressive therapy at any point during follow-up: about 37% by year 30 after original diagnosis. Oral glucocorticoids were the most commonly prescribed medication, used in 113 cases.

A baseline diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide was associated with an overall increased risk of hospitalized infection, with an HR of 1.15 per decrease of 10% predicted in diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (95% CI, 1.01-1.32). A baseline forced vital capacity was associated with an increased hospitalized pneumonia risk with an HR of 1.15 per decrease of 10% predicted in forced vital capacity (95% CI, 1.01-1.32).

Although the use of immunosuppressive agents was not significantly associated with the risk of hospi-

talized infection (HR, 1.43; 95% CI, 0.94-2.19), current use of oral glucocorticoids, whether alone or as adjunct to immunosuppressive therapy, significantly predicted risk of infection in patients with sarcoidosis, with an HR of 3.03 (95% CI, 1.33-6.90) for oral glucocorticoids up to 10 mg per day, and an HR of 4.48 (95% CI, 1.33-6.90) in patients taking oral glucocorticoids at more than 10 mg per day, when compared with controls.

In an interview, Dr. Ungprasert said the results were not surprising, but provided the following takeaways from this study for physicians caring for patients with sarcoidosis.

"These patients are at an increased risk of serious infection and should seek medical attention as soon as possible when they develop symptoms of infection, such as fever or chills," he said in an interview. "Keeping current with vaccinations is also important for them."

Dr. Ungprasert also said the study serves as a reminder to use oral glucocorticoids judiciously. "When considering their use, the physician should keep in mind that a large number of patients with sarcoidosis will have a spontaneous resolution of the disease."

There were no relevant disclosures. The study was funded in part by the National Institute on Aging.

wmcknight@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @whitneymcknight

# SAVR an option for elderly with aortic stenosis

BY DOUG BRUNK  
Frontline Medical News

HOUSTON – Surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) can be performed in intermediate-risk elderly patients with an operative mortality rate of 4.1%, which is better than expected, according to results from a large multicenter analysis. However, the rate of in-hospital stroke was 5.4% – twice what was expected.

“This is most likely secondary to neurologic assessment [that was con-



**For intermediate-risk patients, mortality was commensurate with national benchmarks, Dr. Vinod H. Thourani said.**

ducted] for all patients postoperatively,” Vinod H. Thourani, MD, said at the annual meeting of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons.

The findings come from an in-depth analysis of SAVR outcomes in patients who participated in the Placement of Aortic Transcatheter Valves trial, known as PARTNER 2A. Conducted from December 2011 to November 2013, PARTNER 2A evalu-

ated 2,032 medium-risk patients with aortic stenosis who were randomized to SAVR or transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) in 57 North American centers and found no significant difference in the 2-year rate of death or disabling stroke (N Engl J Med. 2016 Apr 28;3749[17]:1609-20).

Dr. Thourani’s analysis focused on the 937 patients who underwent SAVR. The main objectives were to describe operative mortality and hospital morbidities compared with STS benchmarks, describe time-related mortality and stroke including preoperative predictors for these outcomes, evaluate the effect of concomitant procedures on mortality and hospital morbidities, and evaluate longitudinal valve performance after SAVR.

The average age of these patients was 82 years, 45% were female, and their mean STS risk score was 5.8. In addition, 26% had prior coronary artery bypass (CABG) surgery, 10% had a previous stroke, and 12% had previous pacemaker placement. Of the 30% of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 9.6% were oxygen dependent going into the operating room, reported Dr. Thourani, one of the PARTNER 2A investigators, and a cardiothoracic surgeon at Emory University, Atlanta.

Most of the patients (85%) had a full sternotomy, while 15% had a mini sternotomy. Isolated AVR was done in 79% of patients, 15% of patients had AVR plus CABG, and 6% had AVR and other concomitant procedures. The mean coronary bypass time for isolated AVR was 98 minutes, and rose to a mean of 129 minutes when a concomitant procedure was added. The mean cross-clamp time was 69 minutes, and rose to a

mean of 95 minutes when a concomitant procedure was added.

The investigators observed that all-cause operative mortality was 4.1%, which is lower than STS predicted-risk models. At the same time, mortality for AVR plus a concomitant procedure was 5%, followed by isolated AVR (4.2%) and AVR plus CABG plus a concomitant procedure (2.9%). The rate of in-hospital stroke was 5.4% and the rate of in-hospital deep sternal wound infection was 0.8%. At 2 years postoperatively, mortality was 17% among those who underwent isolated AVR, 18% among those who underwent AVR plus CABG, and 21% among those who underwent AVR plus a concomitant procedure, differences that did not reach statistical significance. The rate of stroke at 2 years also was similar between groups: 12% among those who underwent isolated AVR, 11% in those who underwent AVR plus a concomitant procedure, and 8.2% in those who underwent AVR plus CABG.

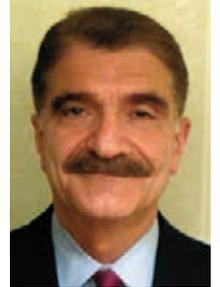
The main risk factor for early death after SAVR was longer procedure time ( $P$  less than .0001), while risk factors for later deaths included cachexia ( $P = .02$ ), lower ejection fraction ( $P = .01$ ), higher creatinine ( $P = .03$ ), coronary artery disease ( $P = .03$ ), and smaller prostheses ( $P = .01$ ).

Dr. Thourani and his associates also found that 33% of patients had severe prosthesis-patient mismatch, yet they had survival rates similar to the rates of those without severe prosthesis-patient mismatch.

“From this adjudicated, prospectively collected data in the contemporary era, SAVR can be performed in intermediate-risk elderly patients with mortality commensurate with

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

**G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP, comments:** This analysis of the surgical arm of the PARTNER 2A trial reveals respectable outcome for those so-called intermediate-risk patients with severe symptomatic aortic stenosis. The fact that mortality at 2 years was similar between the surgical and the catheter arm of the trial (upward of 17%), speaks of the multiple comorbidities present in these patients (N Engl J Med. 2016;374:1609-20). The trial proved the noninferiority of the catheter-based aortic valve implantation as compared with surgical AVR. With further refinement and advances in technology and design of these valves, and, more importantly, patients’ demand, the TAVR is destined to become the main stay of the AVR for patients with severe aortic stenosis.



national benchmarks,” he concluded. “Continued surveillance of these patients remains extremely important.”

Dr. Thourani disclosed that he is a consultant for and has received research support from Edwards Lifesciences. Other authors of the study reported having numerous relevant financial disclosures.

dbrunk@frontlinemedcom.com

# Can bioprosthetics work for large airway defects?

BY RICHARD MARK KIRKNER  
Frontline Medical News

Large and complex airway defects that primary repair cannot fully close require alternative surgical approaches and techniques that are far more difficult to perform, but bioprosthetic materials may be an option to repair large tracheal and bronchial defects that has achieved good results, without postoperative death or defect recurrence, in a small cohort of patients at Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston.

Brooks Udelsman, MD, and coauthors reported their results of bioprosthetic repair of central airway defects in eight patients in the *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery* (2016;152:1388-97). “Although our results are de-

rived from a limited number of heterogeneous patients, they suggest that closure of non-circumferential large airway defects with bioprosthetic materials is feasible, safe and reliable,” Dr. Udelsman said. He previously reported the results at the annual meeting of the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, May 14-18, 2016, in Baltimore.

These complex defects typically exceed 5 cm and can involve communication with the esophagus. For repair of smaller defects, surgeons can use a more conventional approach that involves neck flexion, laryngeal release, airway mobilization, and hilar release, but in larger defects these techniques increase the risk of too much tension on the anastomosis and dehiscence along with airway failure. Large and complex defects occur in patients who have had a previous airway operation or radia-

tion exposure, requiring alternative strategies, Dr. Udelsman and coauthors said. “Patients in this rare category should be referred to a high-volume center for careful evaluation by a surgeon experienced in complex airway reconstruction before the decision to abandon primary repair is made,” he said. Among the advantages that bioprosthetic materials have over synthetic materials for airway defect repair are easier handling, minimal immunogenic response, and potential for tissue ingrowth, Dr. Udelsman and coauthors said.

All eight patients in this study, who underwent repair from 2008 to 2015, had significant comorbidities, including previous surgery of the trachea, esophagus, or thyroid. The etiology of the airway defect included HIV/AIDS-associated esophagitis,

*Continued on page 18*

## SELECTED IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION (CONT'D)

### WARNING: (B) SPINAL/EPIDURAL HEMATOMA

**(B) Epidural or spinal hematomas may occur in patients treated with ELIQUIS who are receiving neuraxial anesthesia or undergoing spinal puncture. These hematomas may result in long-term or permanent paralysis. Consider these risks when scheduling patients for spinal procedures. Factors that can increase the risk of developing epidural or spinal hematomas in these patients include:**

- use of indwelling epidural catheters
- concomitant use of other drugs that affect hemostasis, such as nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), platelet inhibitors, other anticoagulants
- a history of traumatic or repeated epidural or spinal punctures
- a history of spinal deformity or spinal surgery
- optimal timing between the administration of ELIQUIS and neuraxial procedures is not known

**Monitor patients frequently for signs and symptoms of neurological impairment. If neurological compromise is noted, urgent treatment is necessary.**

**Consider the benefits and risks before neuraxial intervention in patients anticoagulated or to be anticoagulated.**

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Active pathological bleeding
- Severe hypersensitivity reaction to ELIQUIS (e.g., anaphylactic reactions)

### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- **Increased Risk of Thrombotic Events After Premature Discontinuation:** Premature discontinuation of any oral anticoagulant, including ELIQUIS, in the absence of adequate alternative anticoagulation increases the risk of thrombotic events. An increased rate of stroke was observed during the transition from ELIQUIS to warfarin in clinical trials in atrial fibrillation patients. If ELIQUIS is discontinued for a reason other than pathological bleeding or completion of a course of therapy, consider coverage with another anticoagulant.
- **Bleeding Risk:** ELIQUIS increases the risk of bleeding and can cause serious, potentially fatal, bleeding.
  - Concomitant use of drugs affecting hemostasis increases the risk of bleeding, including aspirin and other antiplatelet agents, other anticoagulants, heparin, thrombolytic agents, SSRIs, SNRIs, and NSAIDs.
  - Advise patients of signs and symptoms of blood loss and to report them immediately or go to an emergency room. Discontinue ELIQUIS in patients with active pathological hemorrhage.
  - There is no established way to reverse the anticoagulant effect of apixaban, which can be expected to persist for at least 24 hours after the last dose (i.e., about two half-lives). A specific antidote for ELIQUIS is not available.
- **Spinal/Epidural Anesthesia or Puncture:** Patients treated with ELIQUIS undergoing spinal/epidural anesthesia or puncture may develop an epidural or spinal hematoma which can result in long-term or permanent paralysis. The risk of these events may be increased by the postoperative use of indwelling epidural catheters or the concomitant use of medicinal products affecting hemostasis. Indwelling epidural or intrathecal catheters should not be removed earlier than 24 hours after the last administration of ELIQUIS. The next dose of ELIQUIS should not be administered earlier than 5 hours after the removal of the catheter. The risk may also be increased by traumatic or repeated epidural or spinal

puncture. If traumatic puncture occurs, delay the administration of ELIQUIS for 48 hours.

Monitor patients frequently and if neurological compromise is noted, urgent diagnosis and treatment is necessary. Physicians should consider the potential benefit versus the risk of neuraxial intervention in ELIQUIS patients.

- **Prosthetic Heart Valves:** The safety and efficacy of ELIQUIS have not been studied in patients with prosthetic heart valves and is not recommended in these patients.
- **Acute PE in Hemodynamically Unstable Patients or Patients who Require Thrombolysis or Pulmonary Embolectomy:** Initiation of ELIQUIS is not recommended as an alternative to unfractionated heparin for the initial treatment of patients with PE who present with hemodynamic instability or who may receive thrombolysis or pulmonary embolectomy.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS

- The most common and most serious adverse reactions reported with ELIQUIS were related to bleeding.

### TEMPORARY INTERRUPTION FOR SURGERY AND OTHER INTERVENTIONS

- ELIQUIS should be discontinued at least 48 hours prior to elective surgery or invasive procedures with a moderate or high risk of unacceptable or clinically significant bleeding. ELIQUIS should be discontinued at least 24 hours prior to elective surgery or invasive procedures with a low risk of bleeding or where the bleeding would be noncritical in location and easily controlled. Bridging anticoagulation during the 24 to 48 hours after stopping ELIQUIS and prior to the intervention is not generally required. ELIQUIS should be restarted after the surgical or other procedures as soon as adequate hemostasis has been established.

### DRUG INTERACTIONS

- **Strong Dual Inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp:** Inhibitors of cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) and P-glycoprotein (P-gp) increase exposure to apixaban and increase the risk of bleeding. For patients receiving ELIQUIS doses of 5 mg or 10 mg twice daily, reduce the dose of ELIQUIS by 50% when ELIQUIS is coadministered with drugs that are strong dual inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp (e.g., ketoconazole, itraconazole, ritonavir, or clarithromycin). In patients already taking 2.5 mg twice daily, avoid coadministration of ELIQUIS with strong dual inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp.
- **Strong Dual Inducers of CYP3A4 and P-gp:** Avoid concomitant use of ELIQUIS with strong dual inducers of CYP3A4 and P-gp (e.g., rifampin, carbamazepine, phenytoin, St. John's wort) because such drugs will decrease exposure to apixaban and increase the risk of stroke and other thromboembolic events.
- **Anticoagulants and Antiplatelet Agents:** Coadministration of antiplatelet agents, fibrinolytics, heparin, aspirin, and chronic NSAID use increases the risk of bleeding. APPRAISE-2, a placebo-controlled clinical trial of apixaban in high-risk post-acute coronary syndrome patients treated with aspirin or the combination of aspirin and clopidogrel, was terminated early due to a higher rate of bleeding with apixaban compared to placebo.

### PREGNANCY CATEGORY B

- There are no adequate and well-controlled studies of ELIQUIS in pregnant women. Treatment is likely to increase the risk of hemorrhage during pregnancy and delivery. ELIQUIS should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit outweighs the potential risk to the mother and fetus.

**Please see Brief Summary of Full Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNINGS, on the adjacent pages.**



*Eliquis*<sup>®</sup>  
(apixaban) tablets 5mg  
2.5mg

**ELIQUIS is the #1 most prescribed oral anticoagulant  
among cardiologists for new patient starts\***

Explore the efficacy and safety data

[hcp.eliquis.com](http://hcp.eliquis.com)

\*Based on IMS SDI VECTOR New-to-brand Prescription Database (NBRx). Oral anticoagulant prescriptions were written by cardiologists and filled by patients who did not have any prescriptions filled for that same oral anticoagulant in the previous 6 months. Claims valid as of 1/3/14 to 8/12/16.

#### **INDICATIONS**

ELIQUIS is indicated to reduce the risk of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation.

ELIQUIS is indicated for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis (DVT), which may lead to pulmonary embolism (PE), in patients who have undergone hip or knee replacement surgery.

ELIQUIS is indicated for the treatment of DVT and PE, and to reduce the risk of recurrent DVT and PE following initial therapy.

#### **SELECTED IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION**

##### **WARNING: (A) PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION OF ELIQUIS INCREASES THE RISK OF THROMBOTIC EVENTS**

**(A) Premature discontinuation of any oral anticoagulant, including ELIQUIS, increases the risk of thrombotic events. If anticoagulation with ELIQUIS is discontinued for a reason other than pathological bleeding or completion of a course of therapy, consider coverage with another anticoagulant.**

Please see additional Important Safety Information, including continued Boxed WARNINGS, on adjacent page.

**ELIQUIS® (apixaban) tablets, for oral use**

**Rx ONLY**

**Brief Summary of Prescribing Information. For complete prescribing information consult official package insert.**

**WARNING: (A) PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION OF ELIQUIS INCREASES THE RISK OF THROMBOTIC EVENTS**

**(B) SPINAL/EPIDURAL HEMATOMA**

**(A) PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION OF ELIQUIS INCREASES THE RISK OF THROMBOTIC EVENTS**

Premature discontinuation of any oral anticoagulant, including ELIQUIS, increases the risk of thrombotic events. If anticoagulation with ELIQUIS is discontinued for a reason other than pathological bleeding or completion of a course of therapy, consider coverage with another anticoagulant [see Dosage and Administration, Warnings and Precautions, and Clinical Studies (14.1) in full Prescribing Information].

**(B) SPINAL/EPIDURAL HEMATOMA**

Epidural or spinal hematomas may occur in patients treated with ELIQUIS who are receiving neuraxial anesthesia or undergoing spinal puncture. These hematomas may result in long-term or permanent paralysis. Consider these risks when scheduling patients for spinal procedures. Factors that can increase the risk of developing epidural or spinal hematomas in these patients include:

- use of indwelling epidural catheters
- concomitant use of other drugs that affect hemostasis, such as nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), platelet inhibitors, other anticoagulants
- a history of traumatic or repeated epidural or spinal punctures
- a history of spinal deformity or spinal surgery
- optimal timing between the administration of ELIQUIS and neuraxial procedures is not known

**[see Warnings and Precautions]**

Monitor patients frequently for signs and symptoms of neurological impairment. If neurological compromise is noted, urgent treatment is necessary [see Warnings and Precautions].

Consider the benefits and risks before neuraxial intervention in patients anticoagulated or to be anticoagulated [see Warnings and Precautions].

**INDICATIONS AND USAGE**

**Reduction of Risk of Stroke and Systemic Embolism in Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation**—ELIQUIS® (apixaban) is indicated to reduce the risk of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation.

**Prophylaxis of Deep Vein Thrombosis Following Hip or Knee Replacement Surgery**—ELIQUIS is indicated for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis (DVT), which may lead to pulmonary embolism (PE), in patients who have undergone hip or knee replacement surgery.

**Treatment of Deep Vein Thrombosis**—ELIQUIS is indicated for the treatment of DVT.

**Treatment of Pulmonary Embolism**—ELIQUIS is indicated for the treatment of PE.

**Reduction in the Risk of Recurrence of DVT and PE**—ELIQUIS is indicated to reduce the risk of recurrent DVT and PE following initial therapy.

**DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION (Selected information)**

**Temporary Interruption for Surgery and Other Interventions**

ELIQUIS should be discontinued at least 48 hours prior to elective surgery or invasive procedures with a moderate or high risk of unacceptable or clinically significant bleeding. ELIQUIS should be discontinued at least 24 hours prior to elective surgery or invasive procedures with a low risk of bleeding or where the bleeding would be non-critical in location and easily controlled. Bridging anticoagulation during the 24 to 48 hours after stopping ELIQUIS and prior to the intervention is not generally required. ELIQUIS should be restarted after the surgical or other procedures as soon as adequate hemostasis has been established. (For complete Dosage and Administration section, see full Prescribing Information.)

**CONTRAINDICATIONS**

ELIQUIS is contraindicated in patients with the following conditions:

- Active pathological bleeding [see Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions]
- Severe hypersensitivity reaction to ELIQUIS (e.g., anaphylactic reactions) [see Adverse Reactions]

**WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS**

**Increased Risk of Thrombotic Events after Premature Discontinuation**

Premature discontinuation of any oral anticoagulant, including ELIQUIS, in the absence of adequate alternative anticoagulation increases the risk of thrombotic events. An increased rate of stroke was observed during the transition from ELIQUIS to warfarin in clinical trials in atrial fibrillation patients. If ELIQUIS is discontinued for a reason other than pathological bleeding or completion of a course of therapy, consider coverage with another anticoagulant [see Dosage and Administration (2.4) and Clinical Studies (14.1) in full Prescribing Information].

**Bleeding**

ELIQUIS increases the risk of bleeding and can cause serious, potentially fatal, bleeding [see Dosage and Administration (2.1) in full Prescribing Information and Adverse Reactions].

Concomitant use of drugs affecting hemostasis increases the risk of bleeding. These include aspirin and other antiplatelet agents, other anticoagulants, heparin, thrombolytic agents, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, serotonin norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) [see Drug Interactions].

Advise patients of signs and symptoms of blood loss and to report them immediately or go to an emergency room. Discontinue ELIQUIS in patients with active pathological hemorrhage.

**Reversal of Anticoagulant Effect**

A specific antidote for ELIQUIS is not available, and there is no established way to reverse the bleeding in patients taking ELIQUIS. The pharmacodynamic effect of ELIQUIS can be expected to persist for at least 24 hours after the last dose, i.e., for about two drug half-lives. Use of procoagulant reversal agents, such as prothrombin complex concentrate (PCC), activated prothrombin complex concentrate or recombinant factor VIIa, may be considered but has not been evaluated in clinical studies [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in full Prescribing Information]. When PCCs are used, monitoring for the anticoagulation effect of apixaban using a clotting test (PT, INR, or aPTT) or anti-factor Xa (FXa) activity is not useful and is not recommended. Activated oral charcoal reduces absorption of apixaban, thereby lowering apixaban plasma concentration [see Overdosage].

Hemodialysis does not appear to have a substantial impact on apixaban exposure [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in full Prescribing Information]. Protamine sulfate and vitamin K are not expected to affect the anticoagulant activity of apixaban. There is no experience with antifibrinolytic agents (tranexamic acid, aminocaproic acid) in individuals receiving apixaban. There is no experience with systemic hemostatics (desmopressin and aprotinin) in individuals receiving apixaban and they are not expected to be effective as a reversal agent.

**Spinal/Epidural Anesthesia or Puncture**

When neuraxial anesthesia (spinal/epidural anesthesia) or spinal/epidural puncture is employed, patients treated with antithrombotic agents for prevention of thromboembolic complications are at risk of developing an epidural or spinal hematoma which can result in long-term or permanent paralysis.

The risk of these events may be increased by the postoperative use of indwelling epidural catheters or the concomitant use of medicinal products affecting hemostasis. Indwelling epidural or intrathecal catheters should not be removed earlier than 24 hours after the last administration of ELIQUIS. The next dose of ELIQUIS should not be administered earlier than 5 hours after the removal of the catheter. The risk may also be increased by traumatic or repeated epidural or spinal puncture. If traumatic puncture occurs, delay the administration of ELIQUIS for 48 hours.

Monitor patients frequently for signs and symptoms of neurological impairment (e.g., numbness or weakness of the legs, bowel, or bladder dysfunction). If neurological compromise is noted, urgent diagnosis and treatment is necessary. Prior to neuraxial intervention the physician should consider the potential benefit versus the risk in anticoagulated patients or in patients to be anticoagulated for thromboprophylaxis.

**Patients with Prosthetic Heart Valves**

The safety and efficacy of ELIQUIS (apixaban) have not been studied in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Therefore, use of ELIQUIS is not recommended in these patients.

**Acute PE in Hemodynamically Unstable Patients or Patients who Require Thrombolysis or Pulmonary Embolectomy**

Initiation of ELIQUIS is not recommended as an alternative to unfractionated heparin for the initial treatment of patients with PE who present with hemodynamic instability or who may receive thrombolysis or pulmonary embolectomy.

**ADVERSE REACTIONS**

The following serious adverse reactions are discussed in greater detail in other sections of the prescribing information.

- Increased risk of thrombotic events after premature discontinuation [see Warnings and Precautions]
- Bleeding [see Warnings and Precautions]
- Spinal/epidural anesthesia or puncture [see Warnings and Precautions]

**Clinical Trials Experience**

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

**Reduction of Risk of Stroke and Systemic Embolism in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation**

The safety of ELIQUIS was evaluated in the ARISTOTLE and AVERROES studies [see Clinical Studies (14) in full Prescribing Information], including 11,284 patients exposed to ELIQUIS 5 mg twice daily and 602 patients exposed to ELIQUIS 2.5 mg twice daily. The duration of ELIQUIS exposure was ≥12 months for 9375 patients and ≥24 months for 3369 patients in the two studies. In ARISTOTLE, the mean duration of exposure was 89 weeks (>15,000 patient-years). In AVERROES, the mean duration of exposure was approximately 59 weeks (>3000 patient-years).

The most common reason for treatment discontinuation in both studies was for bleeding-related adverse reactions; in ARISTOTLE this occurred in 1.7% and 2.5% of patients treated with ELIQUIS and warfarin, respectively, and in AVERROES, in 1.5% and 1.3% on ELIQUIS and aspirin, respectively.

**Bleeding in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in ARISTOTLE and AVERROES**

Tables 1 and 2 show the number of patients experiencing major bleeding during the treatment period and the bleeding rate (percentage of subjects with at least one bleeding event per 100 patient-years) in ARISTOTLE and AVERROES.

**Table 1: Bleeding Events in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in ARISTOTLE\***

	ELIQUIS N=9088 n (per 100 pt-year)	Warfarin N=9052 n (per 100 pt-year)	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	P-value
Major†	327 (2.13)	462 (3.09)	0.69 (0.60, 0.80)	<0.0001
Intracranial (ICH)‡	52 (0.33)	125 (0.82)	0.41 (0.30, 0.57)	-
Hemorrhagic stroke§	38 (0.24)	74 (0.49)	0.51 (0.34, 0.75)	-
Other ICH	15 (0.10)	51 (0.34)	0.29 (0.16, 0.51)	-
Gastrointestinal (GI)¶	128 (0.83)	141 (0.93)	0.89 (0.70, 1.14)	-
Fatal**	10 (0.06)	37 (0.24)	0.27 (0.13, 0.53)	-
Intracranial	4 (0.03)	30 (0.20)	0.13 (0.05, 0.37)	-
Non-intracranial	6 (0.04)	7 (0.05)	0.84 (0.28, 2.15)	-

\* Bleeding events within each subcategory were counted once per subject, but subjects may have contributed events to multiple endpoints. Bleeding events were counted during treatment or within 2 days of stopping study treatment (on-treatment period).

† Defined as clinically overt bleeding accompanied by one or more of the following: a decrease in hemoglobin of ≥2 g/dL, a transfusion of 2 or more units of packed red blood cells, bleeding at a critical site: intracranial, intraspinal, intraocular, pericardial, intra-articular, intramuscular with compartment syndrome, retroperitoneal or with fatal outcome.

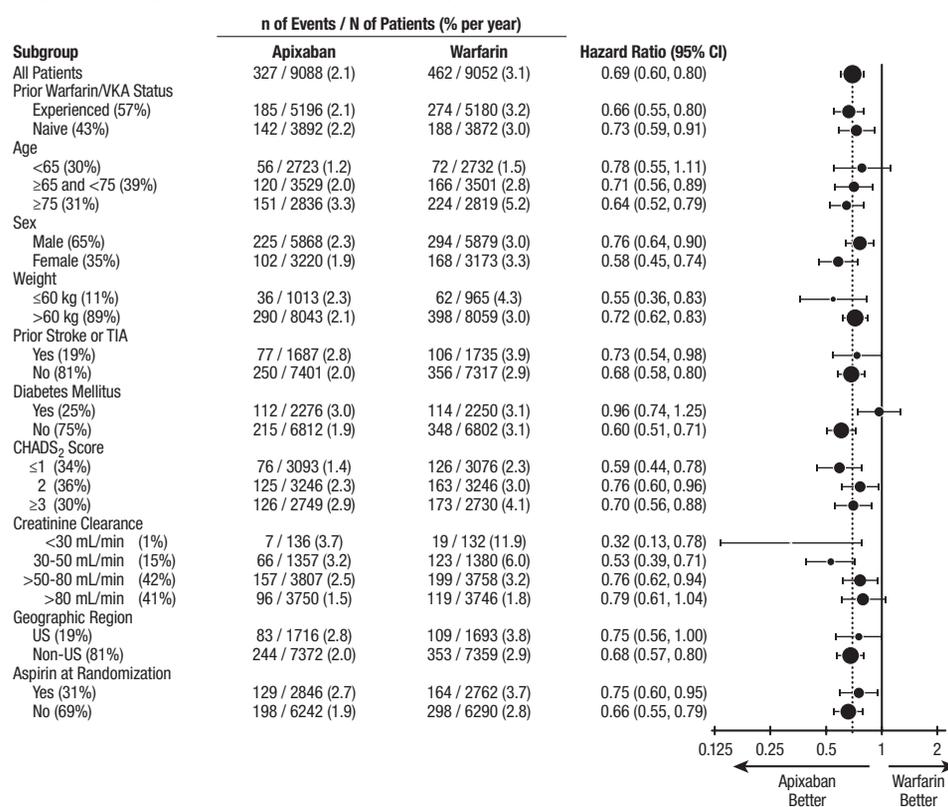
‡ Intracranial bleed includes intracerebral, intraventricular, subdural, and subarachnoid bleeding. Any type of hemorrhagic stroke was adjudicated and counted as an intracranial major bleed.

§ On-treatment analysis based on the safety population, compared to ITT analysis presented in Section 14.

¶ GI bleed includes upper GI, lower GI, and rectal bleeding.

\*\* Fatal bleeding is an adjudicated death with the primary cause of death as intracranial bleeding or non-intracranial bleeding during the on-treatment period.

**Figure 1: Major Bleeding Hazard Ratios by Baseline Characteristics – ARISTOTLE Study**



Note: The figure above presents effects in various subgroups, all of which are baseline characteristics and all of which were pre-specified, if not the groupings. The 95% confidence limits that are shown do not take into account how many comparisons were made, nor do they reflect the effect of a particular factor after adjustment for all other factors. Apparent homogeneity or heterogeneity among groups should not be over-interpreted.

In ARISTOTLE, the results for major bleeding were generally consistent across most major subgroups including age, weight, CHADS<sub>2</sub> score (a scale from 0 to 6 used to estimate risk of stroke, with higher scores predicting greater risk), prior warfarin use, geographic region, and aspirin use at randomization (Figure 1). Subjects treated with apixaban with diabetes bled more (3.0% per year) than did subjects without diabetes (1.9% per year).

**Table 2: Bleeding Events in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in AVERROES**

	ELIQUIS (apixaban) N=2798 n (%/year)	Aspirin N=2780 n (%/year)	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	P-value
Major	45 (1.41)	29 (0.92)	1.54 (0.96, 2.45)	0.07
Fatal	5 (0.16)	5 (0.16)	0.99 (0.23, 4.29)	-
Intracranial	11 (0.34)	11 (0.35)	0.99 (0.39, 2.51)	-

Events associated with each endpoint were counted once per subject, but subjects may have contributed events to multiple endpoints.

**Other Adverse Reactions**

Hypersensitivity reactions (including drug hypersensitivity, such as skin rash, and anaphylactic reactions, such as allergic edema) and syncope were reported in <1% of patients receiving ELIQUIS.

**Prophylaxis of Deep Vein Thrombosis Following Hip or Knee Replacement Surgery**

The safety of ELIQUIS has been evaluated in 1 Phase II and 3 Phase III studies including 5924 patients exposed to ELIQUIS 2.5 mg twice daily undergoing major orthopedic surgery of the lower limbs (elective hip replacement or elective knee replacement) treated for up to 38 days.

In total, 11% of the patients treated with ELIQUIS 2.5 mg twice daily experienced adverse reactions.

Bleeding results during the treatment period in the Phase III studies are shown in Table 3. Bleeding was assessed in each study beginning with the first dose of double-blind study drug.

**Table 3: Bleeding During the Treatment Period in Patients Undergoing Elective Hip or Knee Replacement Surgery**

Bleeding Endpoint*	ADVANCE-3 Hip Replacement Surgery		ADVANCE-2 Knee Replacement Surgery		ADVANCE-1 Knee Replacement Surgery	
	ELIQUIS 2.5 mg po bid 35±3 days	Enoxaparin 40 mg sc qd 35±3 days	ELIQUIS 2.5 mg po bid 12±2 days	Enoxaparin 40 mg sc qd 12±2 days	ELIQUIS 2.5 mg po bid 12±2 days	Enoxaparin 30 mg sc q12h 12±2 days
	First dose 12 to 24 hours post surgery	First dose 9 to 15 hours prior to surgery	First dose 12 to 24 hours post surgery	First dose 9 to 15 hours prior to surgery	First dose 12 to 24 hours post surgery	First dose 12 to 24 hours post surgery
All treated	N=2673	N=2659	N=1501	N=1508	N=1596	N=1588
Major (including surgical site)	22 (0.82%)†	18 (0.68%)	9 (0.60%)‡	14 (0.93%)	11 (0.69%)	22 (1.39%)
Fatal	0	0	0	0	0	1 (0.06%)
Hgb decrease ≥2 g/dL	13 (0.49%)	10 (0.38%)	8 (0.53%)	9 (0.60%)	10 (0.63%)	16 (1.01%)
Transfusion of ≥2 units RBC	16 (0.60%)	14 (0.53%)	5 (0.33%)	9 (0.60%)	9 (0.56%)	18 (1.13%)
Bleed at critical site§	1 (0.04%)	1 (0.04%)	1 (0.07%)	2 (0.13%)	1 (0.06%)	4 (0.25%)
Major + CRNM*	129 (4.83%)	134 (5.04%)	53 (3.53%)	72 (4.77%)	46 (2.88%)	68 (4.28%)
All	313 (11.71%)	334 (12.56%)	104 (6.93%)	126 (8.36%)	85 (5.33%)	108 (6.80%)

\* All bleeding criteria included surgical site bleeding.  
 † Includes 13 subjects with major bleeding events that occurred before the first dose of apixaban (administered 12 to 24 hours post surgery).  
 ‡ Includes 5 subjects with major bleeding events that occurred before the first dose of apixaban (administered 12 to 24 hours post surgery).  
 § Intracranial, intraspinal, intraocular, pericardial, an operated joint requiring re-operation or intervention, intramuscular with compartment syndrome, or retroperitoneal. Bleeding into an operated joint requiring re-operation or intervention was present in all patients with this category of bleeding. Events and event rates include one enoxaparin-treated patient in ADVANCE-1 who also had intracranial hemorrhage.  
 ¶ CRNM = clinically relevant nonmajor.

Adverse reactions occurring in ≥1% of patients undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery in the 1 Phase II study and the 3 Phase III studies are listed in Table 4.

**Table 4: Adverse Reactions Occurring in ≥1% of Patients in Either Group Undergoing Hip or Knee Replacement Surgery**

	ELIQUIS (apixaban), n (%) 2.5 mg po bid N=5924	Enoxaparin, n (%) 40 mg sc qd or 30 mg sc q12h N=5904
Nausea	153 (2.6)	159 (2.7)
Anemia (including postoperative and hemorrhagic anemia, and respective laboratory parameters)	153 (2.6)	178 (3.0)
Contusion	83 (1.4)	115 (1.9)
Hemorrhage (including hematoma, and vaginal and urethral hemorrhage)	67 (1.1)	81 (1.4)
Postprocedural hemorrhage (including postprocedural hematoma, wound hemorrhage, vessel puncture site hematoma and catheter site hemorrhage)	54 (0.9)	60 (1.0)
Transaminases increased (including alanine aminotransferase increased and alanine aminotransferase abnormal)	50 (0.8)	71 (1.2)
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	47 (0.8)	69 (1.2)
Gamma-glutamyltransferase increased	38 (0.6)	65 (1.1)

Less common adverse reactions in apixaban-treated patients undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery occurring at a frequency of ≥0.1% to <1%:

*Blood and lymphatic system disorders:* thrombocytopenia (including platelet count decreases)

*Vascular disorders:* hypotension (including procedural hypotension)

*Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders:* epistaxis

*Gastrointestinal disorders:* gastrointestinal hemorrhage (including hematemesis and melena), hematochezia

*Hepatobiliary disorders:* liver function test abnormal, blood alkaline phosphatase increased, blood bilirubin increased

*Renal and urinary disorders:* hematuria (including respective laboratory parameters)

*Injury, poisoning, and procedural complications:* wound secretion, incision-site hemorrhage (including incision-site hematoma), operative hemorrhage

Less common adverse reactions in apixaban-treated patients undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery occurring at a frequency of <0.1%:

Gingival bleeding, hemoptysis, hypersensitivity, muscle hemorrhage, ocular hemorrhage (including conjunctival hemorrhage), rectal hemorrhage

*Treatment of DVT and PE and Reduction in the Risk of Recurrence of DVT or PE*

The safety of ELIQUIS has been evaluated in the AMPLIFY and AMPLIFY-EXT studies, including 2676 patients exposed to ELIQUIS 10 mg twice daily, 3359 patients exposed to ELIQUIS 5 mg twice daily, and 840 patients exposed to ELIQUIS 2.5 mg twice daily.

Common adverse reactions (≥1%) were gingival bleeding, epistaxis, contusion, hematuria, rectal hemorrhage, hematoma, menorrhagia, and hemoptysis.

AMPLIFY Study

The mean duration of exposure to ELIQUIS was 154 days and to enoxaparin/warfarin was 152 days in the AMPLIFY study. Adverse reactions related to bleeding occurred in 417 (15.6%) ELIQUIS-treated patients compared to 661 (24.6%) enoxaparin/warfarin-treated patients. The discontinuation rate due to bleeding events was 0.7% in the ELIQUIS-treated patients compared to 1.7% in enoxaparin/warfarin-treated patients in the AMPLIFY study.

In the AMPLIFY study, ELIQUIS was statistically superior to enoxaparin/warfarin in the primary safety endpoint of major bleeding (relative risk 0.31, 95% CI [0.17, 0.55], P-value <0.0001).

Bleeding results from the AMPLIFY study are summarized in Table 5.

**Table 5: Bleeding Results in the AMPLIFY Study**

	ELIQUIS N=2676 n (%)	Enoxaparin/Warfarin N=2689 n (%)	Relative Risk (95% CI)
Major	15 (0.6)	49 (1.8)	0.31 (0.17, 0.55) p<0.0001
CRNM*	103 (3.9)	215 (8.0)	
Major + CRNM	115 (4.3)	261 (9.7)	
Minor	313 (11.7)	505 (18.8)	
All	402 (15.0)	676 (25.1)	

\* CRNM = clinically relevant nonmajor bleeding.

Events associated with each endpoint were counted once per subject, but subjects may have contributed events to multiple endpoints.

Adverse reactions occurring in ≥1% of patients in the AMPLIFY study are listed in Table 6.

**Table 6: Adverse Reactions Occurring in ≥1% of Patients Treated for DVT and PE in the AMPLIFY Study**

	ELIQUIS N=2676 n (%)	Enoxaparin/Warfarin N=2689 n (%)
Epistaxis	77 (2.9)	146 (5.4)
Contusion	49 (1.8)	97 (3.6)
Hematuria	46 (1.7)	102 (3.8)
Menorrhagia	38 (1.4)	30 (1.1)
Hematoma	35 (1.3)	76 (2.8)
Hemoptysis	32 (1.2)	31 (1.2)
Rectal hemorrhage	26 (1.0)	39 (1.5)
Gingival bleeding	26 (1.0)	50 (1.9)

AMPLIFY-EXT Study

The mean duration of exposure to ELIQUIS was approximately 330 days and to placebo was 312 days in the AMPLIFY-EXT study. Adverse reactions related to bleeding occurred in 219 (13.3%) ELIQUIS-treated patients compared to 72 (8.7%) placebo-treated patients. The discontinuation rate due to bleeding events was approximately 1% in the ELIQUIS-treated patients compared to 0.4% in those patients in the placebo group in the AMPLIFY-EXT study.

Bleeding results from the AMPLIFY-EXT study are summarized in Table 7.

**Table 7: Bleeding Results in the AMPLIFY-EXT Study**

	ELIQUIS (apixaban) 2.5 mg bid N=840 n (%)	ELIQUIS 5 mg bid N=811 n (%)	Placebo N=826 n (%)
Major	2 (0.2)	1 (0.1)	4 (0.5)
CRNM*	25 (3.0)	34 (4.2)	19 (2.3)
Major + CRNM	27 (3.2)	35 (4.3)	22 (2.7)
Minor	75 (8.9)	98 (12.1)	58 (7.0)
All	94 (11.2)	121 (14.9)	74 (9.0)

\* CRNM = clinically relevant nonmajor bleeding.

Events associated with each endpoint were counted once per subject, but subjects may have contributed events to multiple endpoints.

Adverse reactions occurring in ≥1% of patients in the AMPLIFY-EXT study are listed in Table 8.

**Table 8: Adverse Reactions Occurring in ≥1% of Patients Undergoing Extended Treatment for DVT and PE in the AMPLIFY-EXT Study**

	ELIQUIS 2.5 mg bid N=840 n (%)	ELIQUIS 5 mg bid N=811 n (%)	Placebo N=826 n (%)
Epistaxis	13 (1.5)	29 (3.6)	9 (1.1)
Hematuria	12 (1.4)	17 (2.1)	9 (1.1)
Hematoma	13 (1.5)	16 (2.0)	10 (1.2)
Contusion	18 (2.1)	18 (2.2)	18 (2.2)
Gingival bleeding	12 (1.4)	9 (1.1)	3 (0.4)

Other Adverse Reactions

Less common adverse reactions in ELIQUIS-treated patients in the AMPLIFY or AMPLIFY-EXT studies occurring at a frequency of ≥0.1% to <1%:

*Blood and lymphatic system disorders:* hemorrhagic anemia

*Gastrointestinal disorders:* hematochezia, hemorrhoidal hemorrhage, gastrointestinal hemorrhage, hematemesis, melena, anal hemorrhage

*Injury, poisoning, and procedural complications:* wound hemorrhage, postprocedural hemorrhage, traumatic hematoma, periorbital hematoma

*Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders:* muscle hemorrhage

*Reproductive system and breast disorders:* vaginal hemorrhage, metrorrhagia, menometrorrhagia, genital hemorrhage

*Vascular disorders:* hemorrhage

*Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders:* ecchymosis, skin hemorrhage, petechiae

*Eye disorders:* conjunctival hemorrhage, retinal hemorrhage, eye hemorrhage

*Investigations:* blood urine present, occult blood positive, occult blood, red blood cells urine positive

*General disorders and administration-site conditions:* injection-site hematoma, vessel puncture-site hematoma

#### DRUG INTERACTIONS

Apixaban is a substrate of both CYP3A4 and P-gp. Inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp increase exposure to apixaban and increase the risk of bleeding. Inducers of CYP3A4 and P-gp decrease exposure to apixaban and increase the risk of stroke and other thromboembolic events.

#### Strong Dual Inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp

For patients receiving ELIQUIS 5 mg or 10 mg twice daily, the dose of ELIQUIS should be decreased by 50% when it is coadministered with drugs that are strong dual inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp (e.g., ketoconazole, itraconazole, ritonavir, or clarithromycin) [see *Dosage and Administration (2.5) and Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in full Prescribing Information*].

For patients receiving ELIQUIS at a dose of 2.5 mg twice daily, avoid coadministration with strong dual inhibitors of CYP3A4 and P-gp [see *Dosage and Administration (2.5) and Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in full Prescribing Information*].

#### Strong Dual Inducers of CYP3A4 and P-gp

Avoid concomitant use of ELIQUIS with strong dual inducers of CYP3A4 and P-gp (e.g., rifampin, carbamazepine, phenytoin, St. John's wort) because such drugs will decrease exposure to apixaban [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in full Prescribing Information*].

#### Anticoagulants and Antiplatelet Agents

Coadministration of antiplatelet agents, fibrinolytics, heparin, aspirin, and chronic NSAID use increases the risk of bleeding.

APPRAISE-2, a placebo-controlled clinical trial of apixaban in high-risk, post-acute coronary syndrome patients treated with aspirin or the combination of aspirin and clopidogrel, was terminated early due to a higher rate of bleeding with apixaban compared to placebo. The rate of ISTH major bleeding was 2.8% per year with apixaban versus 0.6% per year with placebo in patients receiving single antiplatelet therapy and was 5.9% per year with apixaban versus 2.5% per year with placebo in those receiving dual antiplatelet therapy.

In ARISTOTLE, concomitant use of aspirin increased the bleeding risk on ELIQUIS from 1.8% per year to 3.4% per year and concomitant use of aspirin and warfarin increased the bleeding risk from 2.7% per year to 4.6% per year. In this clinical trial, there was limited (2.3%) use of dual antiplatelet therapy with ELIQUIS.

#### USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

##### Pregnancy

##### *Pregnancy Category B*

There are no adequate and well-controlled studies of ELIQUIS in pregnant women. Treatment is likely to increase the risk of hemorrhage during pregnancy and delivery. ELIQUIS should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit outweighs the potential risk to the mother and fetus.

Treatment of pregnant rats, rabbits, and mice after implantation until the end of gestation resulted in fetal exposure to apixaban, but was not associated with increased risk for fetal malformations or toxicity. No maternal or fetal deaths were attributed to bleeding. Increased incidence of maternal bleeding was observed in mice, rats, and rabbits at maternal exposures that were 19, 4, and 1 times, respectively, the human exposure of unbound drug, based on area under plasma-concentration time curve (AUC) comparisons at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) of 10 mg (5 mg twice daily).

##### Labor and Delivery

Safety and effectiveness of ELIQUIS during labor and delivery have not been studied in clinical trials. Consider the risks of bleeding and of stroke in using ELIQUIS in this setting [see *Warnings and Precautions*].

Treatment of pregnant rats from implantation (gestation Day 7) to weaning (lactation Day 21) with apixaban at a dose of 1000 mg/kg (about 5 times the human exposure based on unbound apixaban) did not result in death of offspring or death of mother rats during labor in association with uterine bleeding. However, increased incidence of maternal bleeding, primarily during gestation, occurred at apixaban doses of ≥25 mg/kg, a dose corresponding to ≥1.3 times the human exposure.

##### Nursing Mothers

It is unknown whether apixaban or its metabolites are excreted in human milk. Rats excrete apixaban in milk (12% of the maternal dose).

Women should be instructed either to discontinue breastfeeding or to discontinue ELIQUIS (apixaban) therapy, taking into account the importance of the drug to the mother.

##### Pediatric Use

Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established.

##### Geriatric Use

Of the total subjects in the ARISTOTLE and AVERROES clinical studies, >69% were 65 and older, and >31% were 75 and older. In the ADVANCE-1, ADVANCE-2, and ADVANCE-3 clinical studies, 50% of subjects were 65 and older, while 16% were 75 and older. In the AMPLIFY and AMPLIFY-EXT clinical studies, >32% of subjects were 65 and older and >13% were 75 and older. No clinically significant differences in safety or effectiveness were observed when comparing subjects in different age groups.

##### Renal Impairment

##### *Reduction of Risk of Stroke and Systemic Embolism in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation*

The recommended dose is 2.5 mg twice daily in patients with at least two of the following characteristics [see *Dosage and Administration (2.1) in full Prescribing Information*]:

- age ≥80 years
- body weight ≤60 kg
- serum creatinine ≥1.5 mg/dL

##### Patients with End-Stage Renal Disease on Dialysis

Clinical efficacy and safety studies with ELIQUIS did not enroll patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) on dialysis. In patients with ESRD maintained on intermittent hemodialysis, administration of ELIQUIS at the usually recommended dose [see *Dosage and Administration (2.1) in full Prescribing Information*] will result in concentrations of apixaban and pharmacodynamic activity similar to those observed in the ARISTOTLE study [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in full Prescribing Information*]. It is not known whether these concentrations will lead to similar stroke reduction and bleeding risk in patients with ESRD on dialysis as was seen in ARISTOTLE.

##### *Prophylaxis of Deep Vein Thrombosis Following Hip or Knee Replacement Surgery, and Treatment of DVT and PE and Reduction in the Risk of Recurrence of DVT and PE*

No dose adjustment is recommended for patients with renal impairment, including those with ESRD on dialysis [see *Dosage and Administration (2.1) in full Prescribing Information*].

Clinical efficacy and safety studies with ELIQUIS did not enroll patients with ESRD on dialysis or patients with a CrCl <15 mL/min; therefore, dosing recommendations are based on pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic (anti-Fxa activity) data in subjects with ESRD maintained on dialysis [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in full Prescribing Information*].

##### Hepatic Impairment

No dose adjustment is required in patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class A). Because patients with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B) may have intrinsic coagulation abnormalities and there is limited clinical experience with ELIQUIS in these patients, dosing recommendations cannot be provided [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in full Prescribing Information*]. ELIQUIS is not recommended in patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class C) [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in full Prescribing Information*].

##### OVERDOSAGE

There is no antidote to ELIQUIS. Overdose of ELIQUIS increases the risk of bleeding [see *Warnings and Precautions*].

In controlled clinical trials, orally administered apixaban in healthy subjects at doses up to 50 mg daily for 3 to 7 days (25 mg twice daily for 7 days or 50 mg once daily for 3 days) had no clinically relevant adverse effects.

In healthy subjects, administration of activated charcoal 2 and 6 hours after ingestion of a 20-mg dose of apixaban reduced mean apixaban AUC by 50% and 27%, respectively. Thus, administration of activated charcoal may be useful in the management of apixaban overdose or accidental ingestion.

##### PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

*Advise patients to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Medication Guide).*

Advise patients of the following:

- Not to discontinue ELIQUIS without talking to their physician first.
- That it might take longer than usual for bleeding to stop, and they may bruise or bleed more easily when treated with ELIQUIS. Advise patients about how to recognize bleeding or symptoms of hypovolemia and of the urgent need to report any unusual bleeding to their physician.
- To tell their physicians and dentists they are taking ELIQUIS, and/or any other product known to affect bleeding (including nonprescription products, such as aspirin or NSAIDs), before any surgery or medical or dental procedure is scheduled and before any new drug is taken.
- If the patient is having neuraxial anesthesia or spinal puncture, inform the patient to watch for signs and symptoms of spinal or epidural hematomas [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. If any of these symptoms occur, advise the patient to seek emergent medical attention.
- To tell their physicians if they are pregnant or plan to become pregnant or are breastfeeding or intend to breastfeed during treatment with ELIQUIS [see *Use in Specific Populations*].
- How to take ELIQUIS if they cannot swallow, or require a nasogastric tube [see *Dosage and Administration (2.6) in full Prescribing Information*].
- What to do if a dose is missed [see *Dosage and Administration (2.2) in full Prescribing Information*].

Marketed by:  
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company  
Princeton, New Jersey 08543 USA  
and  
Pfizer Inc  
New York, New York 10017 USA

1356615A2 / 1356514A1

Rev July 2016

432US1603587-13-01

# Most lung recipients gain 2-year survival benefit

BY **BIANCA NOGRADY**  
Frontline Medical News

**N**early three-quarters of lung transplant recipients are likely to gain at least 2 years of survival, according to new research.

In a study published in the February issue of the *Annals of the American Thoracic Society*, researchers used data from 13,040 adults listed for lung transplantation between May 2005 and September 2011 to develop a structural nested accelerated

**These results reinforce that lung transplantation should be considered an appropriate treatment option for patients with most advanced lung diseases, the researchers noted.**

failure time model of the survival benefit of lung transplantation over time.

“A ‘structural nested model’ is [used to] compare the distribution of counterfactual residual survival if a patient were to receive a transplanted organ with the survival distribution if the patient did not receive that organ and never received one subsequently,” wrote David M. Vock, PhD, from the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, and coauthors.

Using this approach, they calculated that 73.8% of transplant recipients were predicted to achieve a 2-year survival benefit with transplantation. At 1 year post transplantation, the relative survival benefit was 1.59,

at 2 years it was 1.93, and at 3 years it was 2.23 (*Ann Am Thorac Soc.* 2017;14:172-81. doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.201606-507OC).

Patients’ lung allocation score at transplantation (LAS-T) – the score used to prioritize donated lungs for transplantation – had a significant impact on the survival benefit from transplantation. The relative survival benefit of transplantation increased by 59.4% as the lung allocation score increased from 30 to 35, and increased by 45.1% as the lung allocation score increased from 50 to 55.

However patients with a lung allocation score of 32.5 or less were more likely to die with a transplant than without, even over the long term, while patients with a score of 35 or more always gained a survival advantage from transplantation, even if their scores were as high as 50-100. The authors said this showed there should be no upper limit for the lung allocation score.

“It has been suggested that the LAS system may encourage patients who have clinically deteriorated to undergo transplantation even though it would be futile,” they wrote. “Our results reinforce the notion that lung transplantation should be considered an appropriate treatment option for patients with most advanced lung diseases and is expected to confer survival benefit in appropriately selected patients.”

Researchers also observed an interesting, borderline significant association between disease group and survival benefit, with individuals with obstructive lung disease showing the lowest relative survival

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

### Lung transplantation prolongs survival

**L**ung transplantation is the only option available for patients with treatment-resistant end-stage lung disease. However, the ability of this intervention to extend survival is still actively debated. The authors demonstrate that most adults undergoing lung transplantation experience a survival benefit that is mainly driven by the value of the lung allocation score at the time of transplantation and by the underlying lung disease.

It is reassuring to see that the two studies published so far that

accounted for the course of patient disease after placement on a wait list reached essentially the same conclusions: Most of the patients experienced a survival benefit from lung transplantation.

*Gabriel Thabut, MD, is from the service de pneumologie B and transplantation pulmonaire at the University of Paris. These comments are taken from an accompanying editorial (Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2017;14:163-4. doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.201611-853ED). No conflicts of interest were declared.*

gains and those with cystic fibrosis showing the highest. Head to head, the relative survival benefit of transplantation for those with cystic fibrosis was 54.4% greater than for those with obstructive lung disease.

Other factors such as transplant type, age, smoking, and center volume also influenced relative survival benefit. Bilateral transplants were associated with a 13.4% greater relative survival benefit, lungs from donors aged under 55 years showed a 17.9% relative survival benefit, and lungs from donors without a history of smoking showed a 10.5% increase in relative survival benefit.

However the researchers noted that their modeling focused on only the survival benefit of transplantation and did not take into account improvements in quality of life. This was likely to be particularly relevant in conditions such as chronic obstruc-

tive pulmonary disease where the quality of life benefits might justify transplantation even in the absence of a clear survival benefit.

“A comprehensive understanding of the survival benefit of lung transplantation and how that benefit varies by recipient characteristics is imperative to inform recipient selection, to justify the intensive health care resources allocated to this treatment, and to achieve an equitable allocation of donor lungs,” the researchers said.

The study was supported by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; the National Cancer Institute; and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. One author declared grants and personal fees from private industry for consultation on lung transplantation. No other conflicts of interest were declared.

Continued from page 13

malignancy, mesh erosion, and complications from extended intubation. Three patients had previous radiation therapy to the neck or chest. Five patients had defects localized to the membranous tracheal wall, two had defects of the mainstem bronchus or bronchus intermedius, and one pa-

tient had a defect of the anterior wall of the trachea.

Dr. Udelsman and coauthors used both aortic homograft and acellular dermal matrix to repair large defects. Their experience confirmed previous reports of the formation of granulation tissue with aortic autografts, underscoring the importance of frequent bronchoscopy and debridement when necessary. And while previous reports have claimed human acellular dermis resists granulation formation, that wasn’t the case in this study. “The exact histologic basis of bioprosthetic incorporation and reepithelialization in these patients is still elusive and will require further study,” Dr. Udelsman and coauthors said.

This study also employed the controversial muscle buttress repair in six patients, which helped, at least theoretically, to secure the repairs when leaks occur, to separate suture lines when both the airway and esophagus were repaired, and to support the bioprosthetic material to prevent tissue soften-

ing, Dr. Udelsman and coauthors said.

Postoperative examinations confirmed that the operations successfully closed the airway defects in all eight patients. Long term, most resumed oral intake, but three did not for various reasons: One had a paryngostomy; another had neurocognitive issues preoperatively; and a third with a tracheoesophageal fistula repair and cervical esophagostomy could resume oral intake but depended on tube feeds to meet caloric needs.

All patients developed granulation at the repair site, two of whom required further debridement and one who underwent balloon dilation. Pneumonia was the most common complication within 30 days of surgery, occurring in two patients. Three patients died within 120 days from metastatic disease, and a fourth patient progressed to end-stage AIDS 6 years after the operation and eventually died.

Dr. Udelsman and coauthors reported having no financial disclosures.

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

### G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP, comments:

This is a small series of 8 patients out of 342 total patients requiring airway repair who underwent repair of complicated major airway defects at a well-known tertiary referral center for airway surgery. The message is clear that complicated airway defects, as defined by the authors, should be referred to a high-volume specialty center with expertise in this field.

# Medicare patients often need pacemaker after TAVR

BY DOUG BRUNK  
Frontline Medical News

HOUSTON – About 1 in 10 Medicare patients require implantation of a permanent pacemaker after transcatheter aortic valve replacement, results from a large analysis showed.

“There is conflicting evidence and some debate over permanent pacemaker placement following transcatheter aortic valve replace-



There is some debate over whether a permanent pacemaker is protective following TAVR.

DR. MCCARTHY

ment – whether it has a protective or adverse effect, and how often it takes place,” study investigator Fenton H. McCarthy, MD, said in an interview at the annual meeting of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons.

To evaluate the relationship between permanent pacemaker implantation and long-term patient outcomes among Medicare beneficiaries undergoing TAVR, Dr. McCarthy, a cardiothoracic surgery fellow at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, and his associates used Medicare carrier claims and Medicare Provider Analysis and Review files to identify 14,305 TAVR patients between January 2011 and December 2013.

The mean age of the 14,305 TAVR patients studied was 83 years, and 11% received a permanent pacemaker after TAVR. Of these, 9% received

the pacemaker at index hospitalization, 1% at 30 days after implant, 0.5% at 90 days after implant, and 1% at 1 year after implant. Patient age of greater than 90 years was a significant predictor of pacemaker

placement, with an odds ratio of 1.7 ( $P$  less than .01).

Dr. McCarthy and his associates observed that the readmission rates for pacemaker placement and no pacemaker placement at index hos-

pitalization were similar at 30 days (21% vs. 19%, respectively), at 90 days (33% vs. 31%) and at 1 year (43% in both groups of patients).

dbrunk@frontlinemedcom.com

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 for the maintenance treatment of COPD

## BETTER BREATHING WITH FAST CONTROL\*

SYMBICORT is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms

#1 ICS/LABA PRESCRIBED  
BY PULMONOLOGISTS  
for new patients<sup>3,4</sup>

<sup>3</sup>Based on IMS data of prescriptions for new patients from March 2015 through February 2016.

See SUN Study design on next page.

\*Sustained improvement in lung function was demonstrated in a 12-month efficacy and safety study.<sup>1,2</sup>

<sup>†</sup>In a serial spirometry subset of patients taking SYMBICORT 160/4.5 ( $n=121$ ) in the SUN Study, 67% of 1-hour postdose FEV<sub>1</sub> improvement occurred at 5 minutes on day of randomization, 83% at month 6, and 84% at end of treatment.<sup>1,3</sup>

» The most common adverse reactions  $\geq 3\%$  reported in COPD clinical trials included nasopharyngitis, oral candidiasis, bronchitis, sinusitis, and upper respiratory tract infection

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BOXED WARNING

- » **WARNING:** Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. A placebo-controlled study with another LABA (salmeterol) showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of LABA, including formoterol. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA
- » SYMBICORT is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms
- » SYMBICORT should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating episodes of asthma or COPD
- » Patients who are receiving SYMBICORT should not use additional formoterol or other LABA for any reason
- » Localized infections of the mouth and pharynx with *Candida albicans* has occurred in patients treated with SYMBICORT. Patients should rinse the mouth after inhalation of SYMBICORT
- » Lower respiratory tract infections, including pneumonia, have been reported following the inhaled administration of corticosteroids
- » Due to possible immunosuppression, potential worsening of infections could occur. A more serious or even fatal course of chickenpox or measles can occur in susceptible patients
- » It is possible that systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism and adrenal suppression may occur, particularly at higher doses. Particular care is needed for patients who are transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to inhaled corticosteroids. Deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in asthmatic patients during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available inhaled corticosteroids
- » Caution should be exercised when considering administration of SYMBICORT in patients on long-term ketoconazole and other known potent CYP3A4 inhibitors
- » As with other inhaled medications, paradoxical bronchospasm may occur with SYMBICORT
- » Immediate hypersensitivity reactions may occur as demonstrated by cases of urticaria, angioedema, rash, and bronchospasm

Please see additional Important Safety Information and Brief Summary of full Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNING, on following pages.

**Symbicort**  
(budesonide/formoterol fumarate dihydrate)  
Inhalation Aerosol

A reassuring sense of control

### VIEW ON THE NEWS

**G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP, comments:** The need for new permanent pacemaker implantation in TAVR patients has been higher as compared with surgical AVR. The current analysis on the administrative database of Medicare patients undergoing TAVR has the advantage of a large sample size but lacks details at the patient level. The PARTNER 2A trial in medium-risk patients (N Engl J Med. 2016;374:1609-20) found no statistical difference between TAVR and surgical AVR for the need for permanent pacemaker implantation at 30 days (8.5% and 6.9%, respectively;  $P = 0.17$ ).

# Maintain conjugate vaccine schedule with preemies

BY DAN WATSON  
Frontline Medical News

There should be no hesitation in administering the routine vaccination schedule for 13-valent

pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV13) on account of gestational age or birth weight in preterm infants, researchers concluded.

In a phase IV study, researchers compared 100 term with 100 preterm

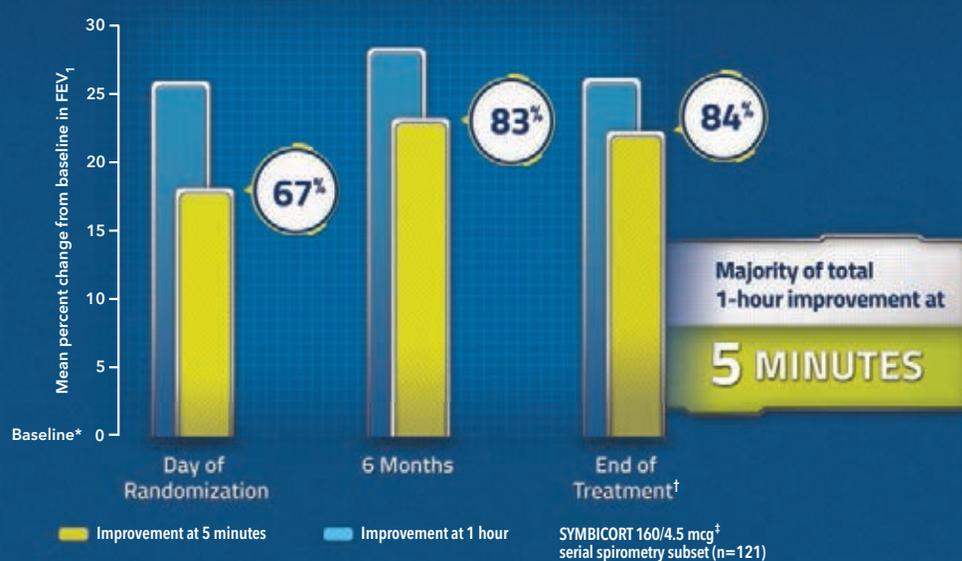
infants; both groups were vaccinated on the routine schedule at ages 2, 3, 4, and 12 months. After the 12-month (toddler) dose of the PCV13, the infants were evaluated for serum antibody persistence at 12 and 24

months. “To date, no studies have examined the long-term persistence of immune responses to PCV13 in formerly preterm infants,” noted Federico Martín-Torres, MD, PhD, of Hospital Clínico Universitario de

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 for the maintenance treatment of COPD

## Fast control at 5 minutes each time<sup>1,2</sup>

Percent of 1-hour improvement in FEV<sub>1</sub> occurring at 5 minutes over the 12-month study (serial spirometry subset)<sup>2</sup>



**SUN: A 12-month efficacy and safety study:** A 12-month, randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, multicenter study of 1964 patients with COPD compared SYMBICORT pMDI 160/4.5 mcg (n=494), SYMBICORT pMDI 80/4.5 mcg (n=494), formoterol 4.5 mcg (n=495), and placebo (n=481), each administered as 2 inhalations twice daily. Subjects were current or ex-smokers with a smoking history of  $\geq 10$  pack-years, aged  $\geq 40$  years with a clinical diagnosis of COPD and symptoms for  $>2$  years. The study included a 2-week run-in period followed by a 12-month treatment period. This study was designed to assess change from baseline to the average over the randomized treatment period in predose FEV<sub>1</sub> and in 1-hour postdose FEV<sub>1</sub>. The prespecified primary comparisons for predose FEV<sub>1</sub> were vs placebo and formoterol and the primary comparison for 1-hour postdose was vs placebo.

\*Baseline is defined as the predose FEV<sub>1</sub> value on the day of randomization.

<sup>†</sup>Month 12, last observation carried forward (LOCF).

<sup>‡</sup>Administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

**COMPARATOR ARMS: Mean improvement in 1-hour postdose FEV<sub>1</sub> (mL%) over 12 months (serial spirometry subset)**

**Day of randomization:** SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (240 mL/26%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (180 mL/20%), placebo (40 mL/5%).

**6 Months:** SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (270 mL/28%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (200 mL/23%), placebo (60 mL/7%).

**End of month 12 (LOCF):** SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (240 mL/26%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (170 mL/19%), placebo (30 mL/5%).

**SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg<sup>†</sup> (n=121), formoterol 4.5 mcg<sup>†</sup> (n=124), placebo<sup>†</sup> (n=125).**

## IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BOXED WARNING (cont'd)

- ⌘ Excessive beta-adrenergic stimulation has been associated with central nervous system and cardiovascular effects. SYMBICORT should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension
- ⌘ Long-term use of orally inhaled corticosteroids may result in a decrease in bone mineral density (BMD). Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating SYMBICORT and periodically thereafter
- ⌘ Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported following the inhaled administration of corticosteroids, including budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT. Close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, or cataracts
- ⌘ In rare cases, patients on inhaled corticosteroids may present with systemic eosinophilic conditions
- ⌘ SYMBICORT should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders, thyrotoxicosis, diabetes mellitus, ketoacidosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines
- ⌘ Beta-adrenergic agonist medications may produce hypokalemia and hyperglycemia in some patients
- ⌘ The most common adverse reactions  $\geq 3\%$  reported in COPD clinical trials included nasopharyngitis, oral candidiasis, bronchitis, sinusitis, and upper respiratory tract infection
- ⌘ SYMBICORT should be administered with caution to patients being treated with MAO inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants, or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents

Santiago de Compostela, Spain, and his coauthors.

In the study, at six sites in Spain and five sites in Poland between October 2010 and January 2014, both groups were checked for geometric mean concentrations (GMC) of serotype-specific anticapsular immunoglobulin G-binding

antibodies and for opsonophagocytic activity. All 200 subjects were white and were generally healthy; the preterm infants were grouped by gestational age at birth of less than 29 weeks (n = 25), 29 weeks to less than 32 weeks (n = 50), or 32 weeks to less than 37 weeks (n = 25). Twelve subjects dropped

out of the study by the first year's evaluation, and another eight of the term subjects and seven of preterm subjects dropped out by the second year's evaluation (Ped Infect Dis J. 2017. doi: 10.1097/INF.0000000000001428).

At both follow-up time points, no discernible patterns were observed

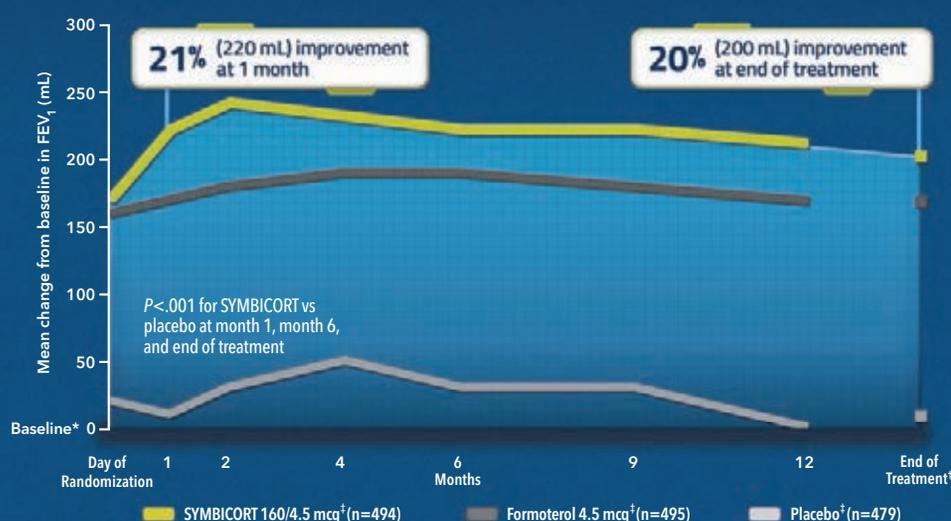
in IgG GMCs for any serotype or in opsonophagocytic activity geometric mean titers across preterm subgroups based on gestational age.

"The vaccination phase of the study demonstrated that preterm infants are able to generate an immune response to PCV13 that is likely to

*Continued on page 25*

## Sustained effect. Control over 12 months.<sup>1,2</sup>

Improvement in 1-hour postdose FEV<sub>1</sub> over the 12-month study<sup>2</sup>



» SYMBICORT 160/4.5 significantly improved predose FEV<sub>1</sub> averaged over the course of the study compared to placebo and formoterol, a coprimary endpoint<sup>1</sup>

**SYMBICORT is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms**

**COMPARATOR ARMS: Mean improvement in 1-hour postdose FEV<sub>1</sub> (mL/%) over 12 months**

**1 Month:** SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (220 mL/21%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (170 mL/17%), placebo (10 mL/1%).

**6 Months:** SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (220 mL/21%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (190 mL/18%), placebo (30 mL/3%).

**End of treatment:** SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (200 mL/20%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (170 mL/17%), placebo (10 mL/1%).

**SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg<sup>†</sup> (n=494), formoterol 4.5 mcg<sup>†</sup> (n=495), placebo<sup>†</sup> (n=479).**

<sup>\*</sup>Baseline is defined as the predose FEV<sub>1</sub> value on the day of randomization.

<sup>†</sup>Month 12, last observation carried forward (LOCF).

<sup>‡</sup>Administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

See SUN Study design on left page.

**Please see Brief Summary of full Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNING, on following pages.**

**References:** 1. Rennard SI, Tashkin DP, McElhatten J, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of budesonide/formoterol in one hydrofluoroalkane pressurized metered-dose inhaler in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: results from a 1-year randomized controlled clinical trial. *Drugs*. 2009;69(5):549-565. 2. Data on File, 1084400, AZPLP. 3. SYMBICORT [Package Insert]. Wilmington, DE: AstraZeneca; 2016. 4. Data on File, 3255902, AZPLP.

- » Beta-blockers may not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as formoterol, but may produce severe bronchospasm in patients with asthma
- » ECG changes and/or hypokalemia associated with nonpotassium-sparing diuretics may worsen with concomitant beta-agonists. Use caution with the coadministration of SYMBICORT

### INDICATIONS

- » SYMBICORT 160/4.5 is indicated for the maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and emphysema
- » SYMBICORT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm

AstraZeneca

**Symbicort**  
(budesonide/formoterol fumarate dihydrate)  
Inhalation Aerosol

A reassuring sense of control

SYMBICORT is a registered trademark of the AstraZeneca group of companies.  
©2016 AstraZeneca. All rights reserved. 3269108 7/16

# Shunts often fail rapidly in neonates and infants

BY DOUG BRUNK  
Frontline Medical News

HOUSTON – Among neonates and infants who underwent shunt construction as a source of pulmonary

blood flow, early, in-hospital shunt failure occurred in 7.3% of cases, results from a large retrospective study showed.

“Approximately one in seven patients who experiences cardiac

surgery in the first year of life undergoes construction of a systemic to pulmonary artery shunt of some type,” one of the study investigators, Marshall L. Jacobs, MD, said in an interview. The study was presented at

the annual meeting of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons.

“Early failure of such shunts is an incompletely understood phenomenon which accounts for important morbidity and mortality among in-

**SYMBICORT®** (budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate)  
Inhalation Aerosol, for oral inhalation use  
**BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION**  
For full Prescribing Information, see package insert.

#### WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data from a large placebo-controlled U.S. study that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) or placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of the LABA, including formoterol. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, SYMBICORT should only be used for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an inhaled corticosteroid and LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue SYMBICORT) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid. Do not use SYMBICORT for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low or medium dose inhaled corticosteroids [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)].

#### INDICATIONS AND USAGE

##### Treatment of Asthma

SYMBICORT is indicated for the treatment of asthma in patients 6 years of age and older. LABA, such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information]. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, SYMBICORT should only be used for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma-control medication such as an inhaled corticosteroid or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an inhaled corticosteroid and LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue SYMBICORT) if possible without loss of asthma control, and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as inhaled corticosteroid. Do not use SYMBICORT for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low or medium dose inhaled corticosteroids.

##### Important Limitations of Use:

- SYMBICORT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

##### Maintenance Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 is indicated for the twice daily maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) including chronic bronchitis and emphysema. SYMBICORT 160/4.5 is the only strength indicated for the treatment of airflow obstruction in COPD.

##### Important Limitations of Use:

- SYMBICORT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

#### CONTRAINDICATIONS

The use of SYMBICORT is contraindicated in the following conditions:

- Primary treatment of status asthmaticus or other acute episodes of asthma or COPD where intensive measures are required.
- Hypersensitivity to any of the ingredients in SYMBICORT.

#### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

##### Asthma-Related Death

LABA, such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, SYMBICORT should only be used for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma-control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an inhaled corticosteroid and LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue SYMBICORT) if possible without loss of asthma control, and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid. Do not use SYMBICORT for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low or medium dose inhaled corticosteroids.

A 28-week, placebo controlled US study comparing the safety of salmeterol with placebo, each added to usual asthma therapy, showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol (13/13,176 in patients treated with salmeterol vs. 3/13,179 in patients treated with placebo; RR 4.37, 95% CI 1.25, 15.34). This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of the LABA, including formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT. No study adequate to determine whether the rate of asthma-related death is increased with SYMBICORT has been conducted.

Clinical studies with formoterol suggested a higher incidence of serious asthma exacerbations in patients who received formoterol than in those who received placebo. The sizes of these studies were not adequate to precisely quantify the differences in serious asthma exacerbation rates between treatment groups.

##### Deterioration of Disease and Acute Episodes

SYMBICORT should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating or potentially life-threatening episodes of asthma or COPD. SYMBICORT has not been studied in patients with acutely deteriorating asthma or COPD. The initiation of SYMBICORT in this setting is not appropriate.

Increasing use of inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists is a marker of deteriorating asthma. In this situation, the patient requires immediate re-evaluation with reassessment of the treatment

regimen, giving special consideration to the possible need for replacing the current strength of SYMBICORT with a higher strength, adding additional inhaled corticosteroid, or initiating systemic corticosteroids. Patients should not use more than 2 inhalations twice daily (morning and evening) of SYMBICORT.

SYMBICORT should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. An inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist, not SYMBICORT, should be used to relieve acute symptoms such as shortness of breath.

When beginning treatment with SYMBICORT, patients who have been taking oral or inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists on a regular basis (e.g., 4 times a day) should be instructed to discontinue the regular use of these drugs.

##### Excessive Use of SYMBICORT and Use with Other Long-Acting Beta<sub>2</sub>-Agonists

As with other inhaled drugs containing beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agents, SYMBICORT should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medications containing LABA, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs. Patients using SYMBICORT should not use an additional LABA (e.g., salmeterol, formoterol fumarate, arformoterol tartrate) for any reason, including prevention of exercise-induced bronchospasm (EIB) or the treatment of asthma or COPD.

##### Local Effects

In clinical studies, the development of localized infections of the mouth and pharynx with *Candida albicans* has occurred in patients treated with SYMBICORT. When such an infection develops, it should be treated with appropriate local or systemic (i.e., oral antifungal) therapy while treatment with SYMBICORT continues, but at times therapy with SYMBICORT may need to be interrupted. Advise the patient to rinse his/her mouth with water without swallowing following inhalation to help reduce the risk of oropharyngeal candidiasis.

##### Pneumonia and Other Lower Respiratory Tract Infections

Physicians should remain vigilant for the possible development of pneumonia in patients with COPD as the clinical features of pneumonia and exacerbations frequently overlap. Lower respiratory tract infections, including pneumonia, have been reported following the inhaled administration of corticosteroids.

In a 6-month study of 1,704 patients with COPD, there was a higher incidence of lung infections other than pneumonia (e.g., bronchitis, viral lower respiratory tract infections, etc.) in patients receiving SYMBICORT 160/4.5 (7.6%) than in those receiving SYMBICORT 80/4.5 (3.2%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (4.6%) or placebo (3.3%). Pneumonia did not occur with greater incidence in the SYMBICORT 160/4.5 group (1.1%) compared with placebo (1.3%). In a 12-month study of 1,964 patients with COPD, there was also a higher incidence of lung infections other than pneumonia in patients receiving SYMBICORT 160/4.5 (8.1%) than in those receiving SYMBICORT 80/4.5 (6.9%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (7.1%) or placebo (6.2%). Similar to the 6-month study, pneumonia did not occur with greater incidence in the SYMBICORT 160/4.5 group (4.0%) compared with placebo (5.0%).

##### Immunosuppression

Patients who are on drugs that suppress the immune system are more susceptible to infection than healthy individuals. Chicken pox and measles, for example, can have a more serious or even fatal course in susceptible children or adults using corticosteroids. In such children or adults who have not had these diseases or been properly immunized, particular care should be taken to avoid exposure. How the dose, route, and duration of corticosteroid administration affects the risk of developing a disseminated infection is not known. The contribution of the underlying disease and/or prior corticosteroid treatment to the risk is also not known. If exposed, therapy with varicella zoster immune globulin (VZIG) or pooled intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG), as appropriate, may be indicated. If exposed to measles, prophylaxis with pooled intramuscular immunoglobulin (IG) may be indicated (see the respective package inserts for complete VZIG and IG prescribing information). If chicken pox develops, treatment with antiviral agents may be considered. The immune responsiveness to varicella vaccine was evaluated in pediatric patients with asthma ages 12 months to 8 years with budesonide inhalation suspension.

An open-label, nonrandomized clinical study examined the immune responsiveness to varicella vaccine in 243 asthma patients 12 months to 8 years of age who were treated with budesonide inhalation suspension 0.25 mg to 1 mg daily (n=151) or noncorticosteroid asthma therapy (n=92) (i.e., beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, leukotriene receptor antagonists, cromones). The percentage of patients developing a seroprotective antibody titer of ≥5.0 (gpELISA value) in response to the vaccination was similar in patients treated with budesonide inhalation suspension (85%), compared to patients treated with noncorticosteroid asthma therapy (90%). No patient treated with budesonide inhalation suspension developed chicken pox as a result of vaccination.

Inhaled corticosteroids should be used with caution, if at all, in patients with active or quiescent tuberculosis infections of the respiratory tract; untreated systemic fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex.

##### Transferring Patients From Systemic Corticosteroid Therapy

Particular care is needed for patients who have been transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to inhaled corticosteroids because deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in patients with asthma during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available inhaled corticosteroids. After withdrawal from systemic corticosteroids, a number of months are required for recovery of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) function.

Patients who have been previously maintained on 20 mg or more per day of prednisone (or its equivalent) may be most susceptible, particularly when their systemic corticosteroids have been almost completely withdrawn. During this period of HPA suppression, patients may exhibit signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency when exposed to trauma, surgery, or infection (particularly gastroenteritis) or other conditions associated with severe electrolyte loss. Although SYMBICORT may provide control of asthma symptoms during these episodes, in recommended doses it supplies less than normal physiological amounts of glucocorticoid systemically and does NOT provide the mineralocorticoid activity that is necessary for coping with these emergencies.

During periods of stress or a severe asthma attack, patients who have been withdrawn from systemic corticosteroids should be instructed to resume oral corticosteroids (in large doses) immediately and to contact their physicians for further instruction. These patients should also be instructed to carry a warning card indicating that they may need supplementary systemic corticosteroids during periods of stress or a severe asthma attack.

Patients requiring oral corticosteroids should be weaned slowly from systemic corticosteroid use after transferring to SYMBICORT. Prednisone reduction can be accomplished by reducing



**Of the at-risk neonates and infants, 7.3% experienced early, in-hospital shunt failure.**

**DR. DO**

fants and neonates. Much of what is known about shunt failure is based on experiences reported from individual institutions. The few multicenter studies to date have been clinical trials that focused primarily on pharmacologic strategies intended to reduce the risk of shunt failure due to thrombosis. Their utility for

guiding clinical decision making has been limited. Some have been underpowered; some have had limited risk adjustment of subjects.”

The current investigation, which began when Nhue Do, MD, was a cardiac surgery chief resident at Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, is the largest reported analysis of

factors associated with postoperative in-hospital shunt failure in neonates and infants with congenital heart disease. It is the first multicenter study to define preoperative risk factors and patient characteristics associated with early shunt failure.

Dr. Do, who presented the find-

*Continued on following page*

## SYMBICORT® (budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate) Inhalation Aerosol

2

the daily prednisone dose by 2.5 mg on a weekly basis during therapy with SYMBICORT. Lung function (mean forced expiratory volume in 1 second [FEV<sub>1</sub>] or morning peak expiratory flow [PEF]), beta-agonist use, and asthma symptoms should be carefully monitored during withdrawal of oral corticosteroids. In addition to monitoring asthma signs and symptoms, patients should be observed for signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency, such as fatigue, lassitude, weakness, nausea and vomiting, and hypotension.

Transfer of patients from systemic corticosteroid therapy to inhaled corticosteroids or SYMBICORT may unmask conditions previously suppressed by the systemic corticosteroid therapy (e.g., rhinitis, conjunctivitis, eczema, arthritis, eosinophilic conditions). Some patients may experience symptoms of systemically active corticosteroid withdrawal (e.g., joint and/or muscular pain, lassitude, depression) despite maintenance or even improvement of respiratory function.

### Hypercorticism and Adrenal Suppression

Budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT, will often help control asthma symptoms with less suppression of HPA function than therapeutically equivalent oral doses of prednisone. Since budesonide is absorbed into the circulation and can be systemically active at higher doses, the beneficial effects of SYMBICORT in minimizing HPA dysfunction may be expected only when recommended dosages are not exceeded and individual patients are titrated to the lowest effective dose.

Because of the possibility of systemic absorption of inhaled corticosteroids, patients treated with SYMBICORT should be observed carefully for any evidence of systemic corticosteroid effects. Particular care should be taken in observing patients postoperatively or during periods of stress for evidence of inadequate adrenal response.

It is possible that systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism and adrenal suppression (including adrenal crisis) may appear in a small number of patients, particularly when budesonide is administered at higher than recommended doses over prolonged periods of time. If such effects occur, the dosage of SYMBICORT should be reduced slowly, consistent with accepted procedures for reducing systemic corticosteroids and for management of asthma symptoms.

### Drug Interactions With Strong Cytochrome P450 3A4 Inhibitors

Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of SYMBICORT with ketoconazole, and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, atazanavir, clarithromycin, indinavir, itraconazole, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin) because adverse effects related to increased systemic exposure to budesonide may occur [see *Drug Interactions (7.1) and Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in the full Prescribing Information*].

### Paradoxical Bronchospasm and Upper Airway Symptoms

As with other inhaled medications, SYMBICORT can produce paradoxical bronchospasm, which may be life threatening. If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs following dosing with SYMBICORT, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled, short-acting bronchodilator. SYMBICORT should be discontinued immediately, and alternative therapy should be instituted.

### Immediate Hypersensitivity Reactions

Immediate hypersensitivity reactions may occur after administration of SYMBICORT, as demonstrated by cases of urticaria, angioedema, rash, and bronchospasm.

### Cardiovascular and Central Nervous System Effects

Excessive beta-adrenergic stimulation has been associated with seizures, angina, hypertension or hypotension, tachycardia with rates up to 200 beats/min, arrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, palpitation, nausea, dizziness, fatigue, malaise, and insomnia [see *Overdosage (10) in the full Prescribing Information*]. Therefore, SYMBICORT, like all products containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.

Formoterol, a component of SYMBICORT, can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by pulse rate, blood pressure, and/or symptoms. Although such effects are uncommon after administration of formoterol at recommended doses, if they occur, the drug may need to be discontinued. In addition, beta-agonists have been reported to produce ECG changes, such as flattening of the T wave, prolongation of the QTc interval, and ST segment depression. The clinical significance of these findings is unknown. Fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs.

### Reduction in Bone Mineral Density

Decreases in bone mineral density (BMD) have been observed with long-term administration of products containing inhaled corticosteroids. The clinical significance of small changes in BMD with regard to long-term consequences such as fracture is unknown. Patients with major risk factors for decreased bone mineral content, such as prolonged immobilization, family history of osteoporosis, post menopausal status, tobacco use, advanced age, poor nutrition, or chronic use of drugs that can reduce bone mass (e.g., anticonvulsants, oral corticosteroids) should be monitored and treated with established standards of care. Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating SYMBICORT and periodically thereafter. If significant reductions in BMD are seen and SYMBICORT is still considered medically important for that patient's COPD therapy, use of medication to treat or prevent osteoporosis should be strongly considered.

Effects of treatment with SYMBICORT 160/4.5, SYMBICORT 80/4.5, formoterol 4.5 mcg, or placebo on BMD was evaluated in a subset of 326 patients (females and males 41 to 88 years of age) with COPD in the 12-month study. BMD evaluations of the hip and lumbar spine regions were conducted at baseline and 52 weeks using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans. Mean changes in BMD from baseline to end of treatment were small (mean changes ranged from -0.01 - 0.01 g/cm<sup>2</sup>). ANCOVA results for total spine and total hip BMD based on the end of treatment time point showed that all geometric LS Mean ratios for the pairwise treatment group comparisons were close to 1, indicating that overall, BMD for total hip and total spine regions for the 12-month time point were stable over the entire treatment period.

### Effect on Growth

Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to pediatric patients. Monitor the growth of pediatric patients receiving SYMBICORT routinely (e.g., via stadiometry). To minimize the systemic effects of orally inhaled corticosteroids, including SYMBICORT, titrate each patient's dose to the lowest dosage that effectively controls his/her symptoms [see *Dosage and Administration (2.2) and Use in Specific Populations (8.4) in the full Prescribing Information*].

### Glaucoma and Cataracts

Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported in patients with asthma and COPD following the long-term administration of inhaled corticosteroids, including budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT. Therefore, close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or with history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, and/or cataracts.

Effects of treatment with SYMBICORT 160/4.5, SYMBICORT 80/4.5, formoterol 4.5 mcg, or placebo on development of cataracts or glaucoma were evaluated in a subset of 461 patients with COPD in the 12-month study. Ophthalmic examinations were conducted at baseline, 24 weeks, and 52 weeks. There were 26 subjects (6%) with an increase in posterior subcapsular score from baseline to maximum value (>0.7) during the randomized treatment period. Changes in posterior subcapsular scores of >0.7 from baseline to treatment maximum occurred in 11 patients (9.0%) in the SYMBICORT 160/4.5 group, 4 patients (3.8%) in the SYMBICORT 80/4.5 group, 5 patients (4.2%) in the formoterol group, and 6 patients (5.2%) in the placebo group.

### Eosinophilic Conditions and Churg-Strauss Syndrome

In rare cases, patients on inhaled corticosteroids may present with systemic eosinophilic conditions. Some of these patients have clinical features of vasculitis consistent with Churg-Strauss syndrome, a condition that is often treated with systemic corticosteroid therapy. These events usually, but not always, have been associated with the reduction and/or withdrawal of oral corticosteroid therapy following the introduction of inhaled corticosteroids. Physicians should be alert to eosinophilia, vasculitic rash, worsening pulmonary symptoms, cardiac complications, and/or neuropathy presenting in their patients. A causal relationship between budesonide and these underlying conditions has not been established.

### Coexisting Conditions

SYMBICORT, like all medications containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis and in those who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines. Doses of the related beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenoceptor agonist albuterol, when administered intravenously, have been reported to aggravate preexisting diabetes mellitus and ketoacidosis.

### Hypokalemia and Hyperglycemia

Beta-adrenergic agonist medications may produce significant hypokalemia in some patients, possibly through intracellular shunting, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in the full Prescribing Information*]. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Clinically significant changes in blood glucose and/or serum potassium were seen infrequently during clinical studies with SYMBICORT at recommended doses.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS

**Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients.** Data from a large placebo-controlled US study that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) or placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information*].

Systemic and inhaled corticosteroid use may result in the following:

- *Candida albicans* infection [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.4) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Pneumonia or lower respiratory tract infections in patients with COPD [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.5) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Immunosuppression [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.6) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Hypercorticism and adrenal suppression [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.8) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Growth effects in pediatric patients [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.14) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Glaucoma and cataracts [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.15) in the full Prescribing Information*]

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

### Clinical Trials Experience in Asthma

#### Adult and Adolescent Patients 12 Years of Age and Older

The overall safety data in adults and adolescents are based upon 10 active- and placebo-controlled clinical trials in which 3393 patients ages 12 years and older (2052 females and 1341 males) with asthma of varying severity were treated with SYMBICORT 80/4.5 or 160/4.5 taken 2 inhalations once or twice daily for 12 to 52 weeks. In these trials, the patients on SYMBICORT had a mean age of 38 years and were predominantly Caucasian (82%).

The incidence of common adverse events in Table 1 below is based upon pooled data from three 12-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical studies in which 401 adult and adolescent patients (148 males and 253 females) age 12 years and older were treated with 2 inhalations of SYMBICORT 80/4.5 or SYMBICORT 160/4.5 twice daily. The SYMBICORT group was composed of mostly Caucasian (84%) patients with a mean age of 38 years, and a mean percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> at baseline of 76 and 68 for the 80/4.5 mcg and 160/4.5 mcg treatment groups, respectively. Control arms for comparison included 2 inhalations of budesonide HFA metered dose inhaler (MDI) 80 or 160 mcg, formoterol dry powder inhaler (DPI) 4.5 mcg, or placebo (MDI and DPI) twice daily. Table 1 includes all adverse events that occurred at an incidence of ≥3% in any one SYMBICORT group and more commonly than in the placebo group with twice-daily dosing. In considering these data, the increased average duration of patient exposure for SYMBICORT patients should be taken into account, as incidences are not adjusted for an imbalance of treatment duration.

Continued from previous page

ings at the meeting and is currently a Congenital Heart Surgery Fellow at the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, and a team of 11 other investigators utilized the STS Congenital Heart Surgery Database to identify 9,172 neonates and infants

who underwent shunt construction as a source of pulmonary blood flow at 118 institutions from 2010 to 2015. Criteria for shunt failure included a documented diagnosis of in-hospital shunt failure, shunt revision, or catheter-based shunt intervention. The investigators used multivariable logistic regression to evaluate risk factors for

in-hospital shunt failure.

Of the 9,172 at-risk neonates and infants, 674 (7.3%) experienced early, in-hospital shunt failure. "The observed rate of early shunt failure varied across the many specific types of shunts, and was lower with systemic ventricle to pulmonary artery shunts (as in the Sano modification of the

Norwood procedure) than with the systemic artery to pulmonary artery shunts," said Dr. Jacobs, who is a cardiothoracic surgeon at Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.

In multivariable analysis, risk factors for in-hospital shunt failure included lower weight at operation for both neonates and infants, preoperative hypercoagulable state, and the collective presence of any other STS Congenital Heart Surgery Database preoperative risk factors. Neither cardiopulmonary bypass nor single ventricle diagnosis were risk factors for shunt failure. The investigators also observed that patients with in-hospital shunt failure had significantly higher rates of operative mortality (31.9% vs. 11.1%) and major morbidity (84.4% vs. 29.4%), and

**"The observed rate of early shunt failure varied across the many specific types of shunts, and was lower with systemic ventricle to pulmonary artery shunts ... than with the systemic artery to pulmonary artery shunts," said Dr. Jacobs.**

longer postoperative length of stay among survivors (a median of 45 vs. 22 days).

"Understanding the characteristics of the patient groups found to be at highest risk for early shunt failure is helpful in identifying individual patients that may warrant expectant surveillance, enhanced pharmacologic management, or other strategies to reduce the risk of shunt failure," Dr. Jacobs concluded.

"But perhaps more importantly it provides key information that may be helpful in the design and development of future clinical trials and/or collaborative quality improvement initiatives designed to reduce the cost in lives and resources that is associated with early shunt dysfunction."

He acknowledged certain limitations of the study, including its retrospective observational design and the voluntary nature of the STS Congenital Heart Surgery Database. "In addition, some potentially important variables, such as detailed data concerning preoperative test results of coagulation assays are not collected in the STS Congenital Heart Surgery Database," he said.

The research was supported by the STS Access & Publications Research program. The investigators reported having no financial disclosures.

### SYMBICORT® (budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate) Inhalation Aerosol

3

**Table 1 Adverse reactions occurring at an incidence of  $\geq 3\%$  and more commonly than placebo in the SYMBICORT groups: pooled data from three 12-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical asthma trials in patients 12 years and older**

Treatment <sup>1</sup> Adverse Event	SYMBICORT		Budesonide		Formoterol		Placebo
	80/4.5 N = 277	160/4.5 N = 124	80 mcg N = 121	160 mcg N = 109	4.5 mcg N = 237	N = 400	
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Nasopharyngitis	10.5	9.7	14.0	11.0	10.1	9.0	9.0
Headache	6.5	11.3	11.6	12.8	8.9	6.5	6.5
Upper respiratory tract infection	7.6	10.5	8.3	9.2	7.6	7.8	7.8
Pharyngolaryngeal pain	6.1	8.9	5.0	7.3	3.0	4.8	4.8
Sinusitis	5.8	4.8	5.8	2.8	6.3	4.8	4.8
Influenza	3.2	2.4	6.6	0.9	3.0	1.3	1.3
Back pain	3.2	1.6	2.5	5.5	2.1	0.8	0.8
Nasal congestion	2.5	3.2	2.5	3.7	1.3	1.0	1.0
Stomach discomfort	1.1	6.5	2.5	4.6	1.3	1.8	1.8
Vomiting	1.4	3.2	0.8	2.8	1.7	1.0	1.0
Oral Candidiasis	1.4	3.2	0	0	0	0.8	0.8
<b>Average Duration of Exposure (days)</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>73.8</b>	<b>77.0</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>62.4</b>	<b>55.9</b>	

1. All treatments were administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

#### Long-term safety - asthma clinical trials in patients 12 years and older

Long-term safety studies in adolescent and adult patients 12 years of age and older, treated for up to 1 year at doses up to 1280/36 mcg/day (640/18 mcg twice daily), revealed neither clinically important changes in the incidence nor new types of adverse events emerging after longer periods of treatment. Similarly, no significant or unexpected patterns of abnormalities were observed for up to 1 year in safety measures including chemistry, hematology, ECG, Holter monitor, and HPA-axis assessments.

#### Pediatric Patients 6 to Less than 12 Years of Age

The safety data for pediatric patients aged 6 to less than 12 years is based on 1 trial of 12 weeks treatment duration. Patients (79 female and 105 male) receiving inhaled corticosteroid at trial entry were randomized to SYMBICORT 80/4.5 (n=92) or budesonide pMDI 80 mcg (n=92), 2 inhalations twice daily. The overall safety profile of these patients was similar to that observed in patients 12 years of age and older who received SYMBICORT 80/4.5 twice daily in studies of similar design. Common adverse reactions that occurred in patients treated with SYMBICORT 80/4.5 with a frequency of  $\geq 3\%$  and more frequently than patients treated only with budesonide pMDI 80 mcg included upper respiratory tract infection, pharyngitis, headache, and rhinitis.

#### Clinical Trials Experience in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

The incidence of common adverse events in Table 2 below is based upon pooled data from two double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical studies (6 and 12 months in duration) in which 771 adult COPD patients (496 males and 275 females) 40 years of age and older were treated with SYMBICORT 160/4.5, two inhalations twice daily. Of these patients 651 were treated for 6 months and 366 were treated for 12 months. The SYMBICORT group was composed of mostly Caucasian (93%) patients with a mean age of 63 years, and a mean percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> at baseline of 33%. Control arms for comparison included 2 inhalations of budesonide HFA (MDI) 160 mcg, formoterol (DPI) 4.5 mcg or placebo (MDI and DPI) twice daily. Table 2 includes all adverse events that occurred at an incidence of  $\geq 3\%$  in the SYMBICORT group and more commonly than in the placebo group. In considering these data, the increased average duration of patient exposure to SYMBICORT should be taken into account, as incidences are not adjusted for an imbalance of treatment duration.

**Table 2 Adverse reactions occurring at an incidence of  $\geq 3\%$  and more commonly than placebo in the SYMBICORT group: pooled data from two double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical COPD trials**

Treatment <sup>1</sup> Adverse Event	SYMBICORT	Budesonide	Formoterol	Placebo
	160/4.5 N = 771	160 mcg N = 275	4.5 mcg N = 779	N = 781
	%	%	%	%
Nasopharyngitis	7.3	3.3	5.8	4.9
Oral candidiasis	6.0	4.4	1.2	1.8
Bronchitis	5.4	4.7	4.5	3.5
Sinusitis	3.5	1.5	3.1	1.8
Upper respiratory tract infection viral	3.5	1.8	3.6	2.7
<b>Average Duration of Exposure (days)</b>	<b>255.2</b>	<b>157.1</b>	<b>240.3</b>	<b>223.7</b>

1. All treatments were administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

Lung infections other than pneumonia (mostly bronchitis) occurred in a greater percentage of subjects treated with SYMBICORT 160/4.5 compared with placebo (7.9% vs. 5.1%, respectively). There were no clinically important or unexpected patterns of abnormalities observed for up to 1 year in chemistry, haematology, ECG, ECG (Holter) monitoring, HPA-axis, bone mineral density and ophthalmology assessments.

#### Postmarketing Experience

The following adverse reactions have been identified during post-approval use of SYMBICORT. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure. Some of these adverse reactions may also have been observed in clinical studies with SYMBICORT. **Cardiac disorders:** angina pectoris, tachycardia, atrial and ventricular tachyarrhythmias, atrial fibrillation, extrasystoles, palpitations

**Endocrine disorders:** hypercorticism, growth velocity reduction in pediatric patients

**Eye disorders:** cataract, glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure  
**Gastrointestinal disorders:** oropharyngeal candidiasis, nausea  
**Immune system disorders:** immediate and delayed hypersensitivity reactions, such as anaphylactic reaction, angioedema, bronchospasm, urticaria, exanthema, dermatitis, pruritus  
**Metabolic and nutrition disorders:** hyperglycemia, hypokalemia  
**Musculoskeletal, connective tissue, and bone disorders:** muscle cramps  
**Nervous system disorders:** tremor, dizziness  
**Psychiatric disorders:** behavior disturbances, sleep disturbances, nervousness, agitation, depression, restlessness  
**Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders:** dysphonia, cough, throat irritation  
**Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders:** skin bruising  
**Vascular disorders:** hypotension, hypertension

#### DRUG INTERACTIONS

In clinical studies, concurrent administration of SYMBICORT and other drugs, such as short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, intranasal corticosteroids, and antihistamines/decongestants has not resulted in an increased frequency of adverse reactions. No formal drug interaction studies have been performed with SYMBICORT.

#### Inhibitors of Cytochrome P4503A4

The main route of metabolism of corticosteroids, including budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT, is via cytochrome P450 (CYP) isoenzyme 3A4 (CYP3A4). After oral administration of ketoconazole, a strong inhibitor of CYP3A4, the mean plasma concentration of orally administered budesonide increased. Concomitant administration of CYP3A4 may inhibit the metabolism of, and increase the systemic exposure to, budesonide. Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of SYMBICORT with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, atazanavir, clarithromycin, indinavir, itraconazole, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin) [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9) in the full Prescribing Information].

#### Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors and Tricyclic Antidepressants

SYMBICORT should be administered with caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants, or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents, because the action of formoterol, a component of SYMBICORT, on the vascular system may be potentiated by these agents. In clinical trials with SYMBICORT, a limited number of COPD and asthma patients received tricyclic antidepressants, and, therefore, no clinically meaningful conclusions on adverse events can be made.

#### Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocking Agents

Beta-blockers (including eye drops) may not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as formoterol, a component of SYMBICORT, but may produce severe bronchospasm in patients with asthma. Therefore, patients with asthma should not normally be treated with beta-blockers. However, under certain circumstances, there may be no acceptable alternatives to the use of beta-adrenergic blocking agents in patients with asthma. In this setting, cardioselective beta-blockers could be considered, although they should be administered with caution.

#### Diuretics

The ECG changes and/or hypokalemia that may result from the administration of non-potassium-sparing diuretics (such as loop or thiazide diuretics) can be acutely worsened by beta-agonists, especially when the recommended dose of the beta-agonist is exceeded. Although the clinical significance of these effects is not known, caution is advised in the coadministration of SYMBICORT with non-potassium-sparing diuretics.

#### OVERDOSAGE

##### SYMBICORT

SYMBICORT contains both budesonide and formoterol; therefore, the risks associated with overdosage for the individual components described below apply to SYMBICORT. In pharmacokinetic studies, single doses of 960/54 mcg (12 actuations of SYMBICORT 80/4.5) and 1280/36 mcg (8 actuations of 160/4.5), were administered to patients with COPD. A total of 1920/54 mcg (12 actuations of SYMBICORT 160/4.5) was administered as a single dose to both healthy subjects and patients with asthma. In a long-term active-controlled safety study in adolescent and adult asthma patients 12 years of age and older, SYMBICORT 160/4.5 was administered for up to 12 months at doses up to twice the highest recommended daily dose. There were no clinically significant adverse reactions observed in any of these studies.

##### Budesonide

The potential for acute toxic effects following overdose of budesonide is low. If used at excessive doses for prolonged periods, systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism may occur [see Warnings and Precautions (5) in the full Prescribing Information]. Budesonide at five times the highest recommended dose (3200 mcg daily) administered to humans for 6 weeks caused a significant reduction (27%) in the plasma cortisol response to a 6-hour infusion of ACTH compared with placebo (+1%). The corresponding effect of 10 mg prednisone daily was a 35% reduction in the plasma cortisol response to ACTH.

##### Formoterol

An overdose of formoterol would likely lead to an exaggeration of effects that are typical for beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists: seizures, angina, hypertension, hypotension, tachycardia, atrial and ventricular tachyarrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, palpitations, muscle cramps, nausea, dizziness, sleep disturbances, metabolic acidosis, hyperglycemia, hypokalemia. As with all sympathomimetic medications, cardiac arrest and even death may be associated with abuse of formoterol. No clinically significant adverse reactions were seen when formoterol was delivered to adult patients with acute bronchoconstriction at a dose of 90 mcg/day over 3 hours or to stable asthmatics 3 times a day at a total dose of 54 mcg/day for 3 days.

Treatment of formoterol overdosage consists of discontinuation of the medication together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy. The judicious use of a cardioselective beta-receptor blocker may be considered, bearing in mind that such medication can produce bronchospasm. There is insufficient evidence to determine if dialysis is beneficial for overdosage of formoterol. Cardiac monitoring is recommended in cases of overdosage.

SYMBICORT is a trademark of the AstraZeneca group of companies.

©AstraZeneca 2017

Manufactured for: AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals LP, Wilmington, DE 19850

By: AstraZeneca Dunquerque Production, Dunquerque, France

Product of France

Rev. 01/2017 3327037 2/17

# Double-dose influenza vaccine gives best protection

BY DEEPAK CHITNIS  
Frontline Medical News

A double-dose inactivated quadrivalent influenza vaccine (IIV4) could be administered to all children aged 6-35 months, as it not only offers the best protection against influenza type B but also allows for simplifying the current vaccination schedule considerably.

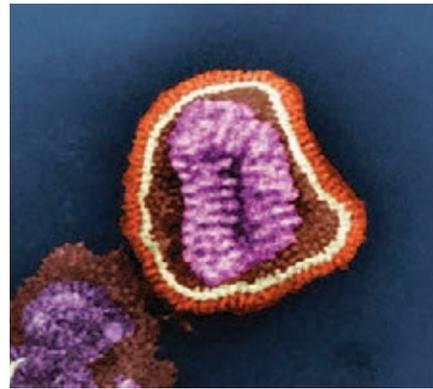
“The introduction of IIV4 provides an opportunity to review long-accepted practices in administration of influenza vaccines,” explained Varsha K. Jain, MD, formerly employed by GlaxoSmithKline Vaccines, King of Prussia, Pa., and associates.

“If the double-dose vaccine could be administered in young children without adverse effects on tolerability, this age group may benefit from potentially improved immunogenicity,” they wrote.

Giving a lower dose to young children was planned to reduce reactogenicity and febrile convulsions observed with the whole virus vaccines that were in use in the 1970s. But young children have a variable immune response to lower doses, especially against vaccine B strains,

they noted (J Ped Infect Dis. 2017 Jan 6. doi: 10.1093/jpids/piw068).

Dr. Jain and coauthors enrolled 2,430 children aged 6-35 months during the 2014-2015 influenza season in the United States and Mexico in this phase III study. Children were



CYNTHIA GOLDSMITH/CDC PHOTO #10073

randomized into one of two cohorts: one cohort received a standard-dose IIV4 vaccination, while the other received a double dose. Data on age (6-17 months, 18-35 months), health care center, and influenza primer status also were taken into consideration.

The standard-dose vaccine contained 7.5 mcg of A/California/7/2009 (A/H1N1), A/Texas/50/2012 (A/H3N2), B/Bris-

bane/60/2008 (B/Victoria), and B/Massachusetts/2/2012 (B/Yamagata), while the double-dose vaccine contained 15 mcg, or twice the amount each, of the same strains. The former was developed by Sanofi Pasteur and the latter by GSK Vaccines.

Primed children who completed the study numbered 1,173; 586 received the standard dose and 587 received the double dose. On the unprimed side, 868 completed the study: 442 standard dose and 426 double dose. Each dose's immunogenic noninferiority was quantified by calculating the geometric mean titer (GMT) ratio.

“Immunogenicity was higher in the double-dose group compared with the standard-dose group, particularly against vaccine B strains in children 6-17 months of age and unprimed children,” Dr. Jain and associates said. Both vaccines performed well against the influenza B strain, with the double dose yielding a GMT of 1.89 against the B/Yamagata strain and 2.13 against the B/Victoria in children aged 6-17 months. Across the entire age spectrum of the study population, unprimed children registered a GMT of 1.85 and 2.04 against the same strains, respectively. For comparison, none of

the A strains in any cohort based on age or primed/unprimed registered a GMT above 1.5.

“Increased protection against influenza B [would] be a beneficial clinical outcome [and] use of the same vaccine dose for all eligible ages would

**Immunogenicity was higher in the double-dose group, particularly against vaccine B strains in children 6-17 months of age and unprimed children.**

also simplify the annual influenza vaccine campaign and reduce cost and logistic complexity,” the authors concluded. “This study provides evidence to support a change in clinical practice to use [double-dose IIV4] in all children 6 months of age and older, once that dosing for a vaccine product has been approved.”

Dr. Jain now is employed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. Dr. Jain and several coauthors disclosed ties to GlaxoSmithKline, which funded the study.

dchitnis@frontlinemedcom.com

## Bronchiolitis pathway adherence tied to reduced LOS, costs

BY LORI LAUBACH  
Frontline Medical News

High adherence to bronchiolitis clinical pathway recommendations in health care settings is associated with shorter length of stay (LOS) and lower health care costs, according to Mersine A. Bryan, MD, of the University of Washington, Seattle and her associates.

In a retrospective cohort study, researchers looked at 267 patients less than 24 months old diagnosed with bronchiolitis from December 2009 to July 2012. Levels of adherence were then categorized into low, middle, and high tertiles. Results show that adherence was highest for the inpatient quality indicators (mean score, 95) and lowest for the emergency department quality indicators (mean score, 79). The mean ED LOS was significantly shorter for cases with ED adherence scores in the highest ver-

sus the lowest tertile (90 vs. 140 minutes; *P* less than .05). There were no significant differences in mean inpatient LOS by inpatient adherence score tertiles. “However, the mean inpatient LOS was approximately 17 hours shorter for cases with combined ED/inpatient adherence scores in the highest, compared with the lowest tertile,” they said.

The mean ED costs for cases with ED adherence scores in the highest tertile were significantly lower than cases with scores in the lowest tertile (–\$84; *P* less than .05). It is noted there were no significant differences in mean total costs by inpatient adherence score tertile, but “for cases where the combined ED/inpatient adherence scores were in the highest tertile, the mean total costs were significantly lower than for cases with combined adherence scores in the lowest tertile, the researchers noted. Also, cases with ED adherence scores in the highest tertile had lower odds of inpatient

admission, compared with those with scores in the lowest tertile (odds ratio, 0.38). There were no significant differences in the odds of return ED visits or readmissions by adherence score tertile.

“Our study demonstrates that high adherence to evidence-based recommendations within a clinical pathway across the entire continuum of care, from the ED to the inpatient setting, is associated with lower costs and shorter LOS,” Dr. Bryan and associates concluded. “By improving adherence to evidence-based recommendations within a clinical pathway, we may be able to provide higher-value care by optimizing the quality of bronchiolitis care at lower costs and with shorter LOS.”

Read the full study in *Pediatrics* (doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-3432).

llaubach@frontlinemedcom.com

Continued from page 21

protect against invasive pneumococcal disease.

However, IgG GMCs were lower in preterm than term infants for nearly half of the serotypes at all time points.

Antipneumococcal IgG levels in preterm infants were generally lower

than in term infants, but fewer differences in opsonophagocytic activity were seen between the groups,” Dr. Martín-Torres and his associates reported.

They concluded by recommending “timely vaccination of infants against *Streptococcus pneumoniae* starting at the chronologic age of 2 months, regardless of gestational age

or weight at birth,” and “giving the toddler dose at the earliest possible opportunity.”

Pfizer funded the study.

Dr. Martín-Torres reported receiving research grants and/or honoraria as a consultant/adviser and/or speaker and for conducting vaccine trials for GlaxoSmithKline, MedImmune, Merck, Novartis, Pfiz-

er/Wyeth, Sanofi Pasteur, and the Carlos III Health Institute.

Several coauthors disclosed ties with pharmaceutical companies; four are stock-holding employees of Pfizer, and another is an employee of a company contracted by Pfizer.

dwatson@frontlinemedcom.com

# 48% of pediatric HA-VRI caused by rhinovirus

BY KATIE WAGNER LENNON  
Frontline Medical News

**H**ealth care–associated viral respiratory infections (HA-VRI) were common in two pediatric hospitals, with rhinovirus the most frequent cause of the infections in a 3-year analysis.

The incidence rate of laboratory-confirmed HA-VRI was 1.29/1,000 patient-days in an examination of the hospitals' patient data. Forty-eight percent of all 323 HA-VRI cases were caused by rhinovirus, with an overall incidence rate of 0.72/1,000 patient-days. Additionally, rhinovirus was the most frequently identified virus in cases of HA-VRI in almost all units of both hospitals, followed by parainfluenza virus and respiratory syncytial virus. The exception was the medical/surgical ward of Steven and Alexandra Cohen Children's Medical Center (CCMC) of New York; in this unit of the CCMC, the incidence rate of parainfluenza virus was higher than that of rhinovirus (0.21/1,000 patient-days vs. 0.15/1,000 patient-days) (J Ped Inf Dis. 2016. doi: 10.1093/jpids/piw072).

The researchers used infection prevention and control surveillance databases from Montreal Children's Hospital and the CCMC to identify HA-VRI that occurred between April 1, 2010, and March 31, 2013. In both hospitals, HA-VRI were attributed to the unit to which the patient was admitted at the time of transmission. Both hospitals used a multiplex nucleic acid amplification test for respiratory virus detection on nasopharyngeal swabs or aspirates.

"An HA-VRI with an onset of symptoms after hospital discharge would be detected and included only for patients who presented to the emergency department or were readmitted for VRI and tested," according to Caroline Quach, MD, of the Montreal Children's Hospital, McGill University Health Centre, and her colleagues.

The HA-VRI rate was 1.91/1,000 patient-days at Montreal Children's Hospital, compared with 0.80/1,000 patient-days at the CCMC (*P* less than .0001). At the CCMC, the HA-VRI incidence rate was lowest in the neonatal ICU, but at Montreal Children's Hospital, the hematology/oncology ward had the lowest rate of HA-VRI.

Having less than 50% single rooms in a given unit was associated with a

statistically significantly higher rate of HA-VRI, after the investigators adjusted for unit type and took the correlation of HA-VRI rates within a hospital into consideration. The study authors' model predicted

that units with less than 50% single rooms have 1.33 times higher HA-VRI rates than units with at least 50% single rooms, regardless of unit type.

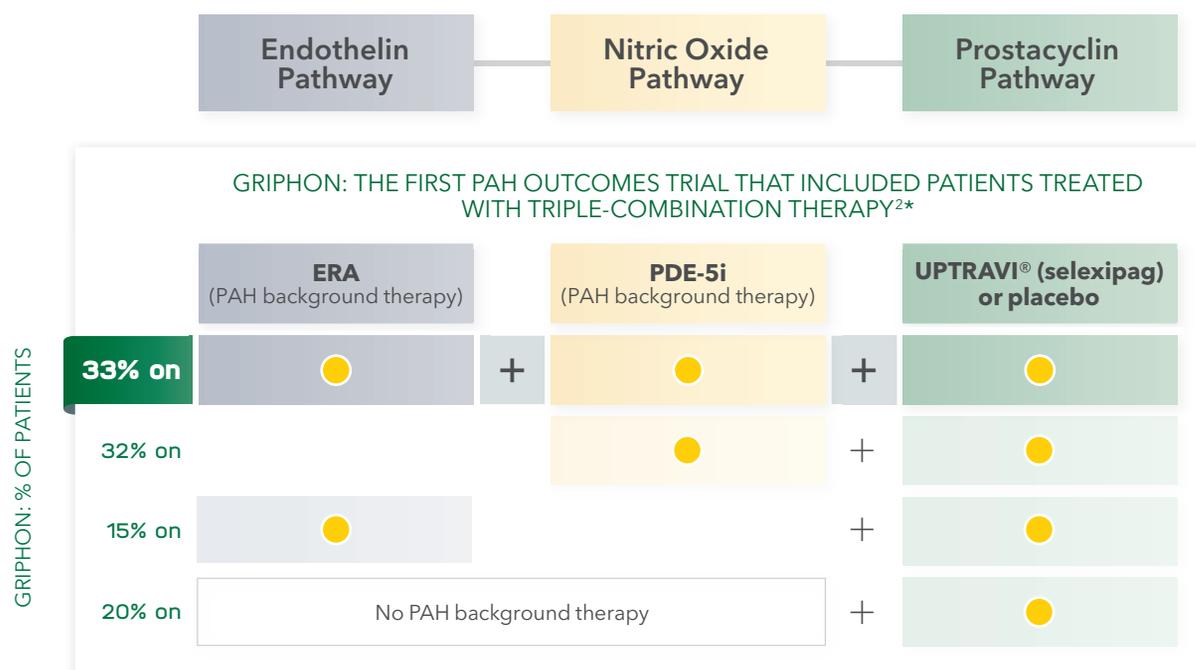
Dr. Quach has received funding

from GlaxoSmithKline, Pfizer, Sage, and AbbVie for an unrelated research project, while the other authors disclosed no financial relationships.

klennon@frontlinemedcom.com

## IN PAH (WHO GROUP I), 3 Key Pathways Are Targeted for Treatment<sup>1</sup>

**Triple UP**  
3 Oral Therapies for 3 Pathways



**Study description:** GRIPON was a multicenter, long-term, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, event-driven phase 3 study in patients (UPTRAVI: n=574; placebo: n=582) with symptomatic PAH (nearly all WHO FC II-III at baseline). The median duration of exposure to UPTRAVI was 1.4 years.

• 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines recommend UPTRAVI added to ERA and/or PDE-5i for efficacy of sequential combination therapy in FC II and FC III PAH (WHO Group I)<sup>3</sup>

### INDICATION

UPTRAVI is indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH, WHO Group I) to delay disease progression and reduce the risk of hospitalization for PAH.

Effectiveness was established in a long-term study in PAH patients with WHO Functional Class II-III symptoms.

Patients had idiopathic and heritable PAH (58%), PAH associated with connective tissue disease (29%), and PAH associated with congenital heart disease with repaired shunts (10%).

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION

#### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

##### Pulmonary Veno-Occlusive Disease (PVOD)

Should signs of pulmonary edema occur, consider the possibility of associated PVOD. If confirmed, discontinue UPTRAVI.

#### ADVERSE REACTIONS

Adverse reactions occurring more frequently ( $\geq 3\%$ ) on UPTRAVI compared to placebo are headache (65% vs 32%), diarrhea (42% vs 18%), jaw pain (26% vs 6%), nausea (33% vs 18%), myalgia (16% vs 6%), vomiting (18% vs 9%), pain in extremity (17% vs 8%), flushing (12% vs 5%), arthralgia (11% vs 8%), anemia (8% vs 5%), decreased appetite (6% vs 3%), and rash (11% vs 8%).

These adverse reactions are more frequent during the dose titration phase.

Hyperthyroidism was observed in 1% (n=8) of patients on UPTRAVI and in none of the patients on placebo.

#### DRUG INTERACTIONS

##### Strong CYP2C8 inhibitors

Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 (eg, gemfibrozil) may result in a significant increase in exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite. Avoid concomitant use.

**Please see additional Important Safety Information on adjacent page.**

\*UPTRAVI in combination with an ERA and PDE-5i.

# RSV is preemies' top severe respiratory disease source

BY **BIANCA NOGRADY**  
Frontline Medical News

**R**espiratory syncytial virus is the number one virus causing severe lower respiratory disease

in preterm infants, while those of younger age and those exposed to young children are at greatest risk, Eric A. F. Simões, MD, of the University of Colorado at Denver, Aurora, and his coauthors reported in the

Nov. 29 edition of PLOS ONE.

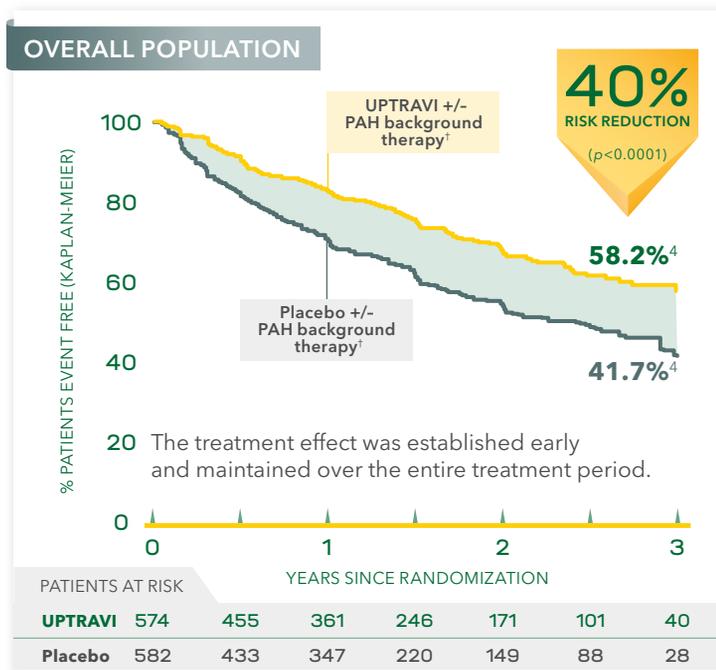
“These data demonstrate that higher risk for 32 to 35 wGA [weeks gestational age] infants can be easily identified by age or birth month and significant exposure to other young

children,” they wrote. “These infants would benefit from targeted efforts to prevent severe RSV disease.”

The prospective RSV Respiratory Events Among Preterm Infants Out-  
*Continued on following page*

## Consistent Treatment Effect on Time to First Disease Progression Event, Irrespective of PAH Background Therapy<sup>2</sup>

PRIMARY ENDPOINT: TIME TO FIRST DISEASE PROGRESSION EVENT IN GRIPHON



A primary endpoint event was experienced by 27.0% (155/574) of UPTRAVI-treated patients vs 41.6% (242/582) of placebo-treated patients.

Disease progression primary endpoint comprised the following components as first events (up to end of treatment; UPTRAVI vs placebo):

- Hospitalization for PAH (13.6% vs 18.7%)
- Other disease progression events (6.6% vs 17.2%)<sup>‡</sup>
- Death (4.9% vs 3.1%)
- Initiation of parenteral prostanoid or chronic oxygen therapy (1.7% vs 2.2%)
- PAH worsening resulting in need for lung transplantation or balloon atrial septostomy (0.2% vs 0.3%)

**Reductions in PAH-related hospitalization and other disease progression events<sup>‡</sup> drove an overall 40% risk reduction.**

## Add UPTRAVI to an ERA + PDE-5i for All-oral TRIPLE-combination Therapy

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION (cont'd)

#### DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

##### Recommended Dosage

Recommended starting dose is 200 mcg twice daily. Tolerability may be improved when taken with food. Increase by 200 mcg twice daily, usually at weekly intervals, to the highest tolerated dose up to 1600 mcg twice daily. If dose is not tolerated, reduce to the previous tolerated dose.

##### Patients with Hepatic Impairment

For patients with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B), the starting dose is 200 mcg once daily. Increase by 200 mcg once daily at weekly intervals, as tolerated. Avoid use of UPTRAVI in patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class C).

##### Dosage Strengths

UPTRAVI tablet strengths:  
200, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, and 1600 mcg

Please see Brief Summary of Prescribing Information on the following page.

<sup>†</sup>An ERA, PDE-5i, or both.

<sup>‡</sup>Other disease progression defined as a 15% decrease from baseline in  $\delta$ MWD plus worsening of Functional Class or need for additional PAH-specific therapy.

$\delta$ MWD=6-minute walk distance; ERA=endothelin receptor antagonist; ERS=European Respiratory Society; ESC=European Society of Cardiology; PDE-5i=phosphodiesterase type-5 inhibitor; WHO=World Health Organization.

**References:** 1. Humbert M, Lau EM, Montani D, et al. Advances in therapeutic interventions for patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Circulation*. 2014;130(24):2189-2208. 2. UPTRAVI® (selexipag) full Prescribing Information. Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. December 2015. 3. Galie N, Humbert M, Vachiery JL, et al. 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Respir J*. 2015;46(4):903-975. 4. Data on file, Actelion Pharmaceuticals.

Visit [www.UPTRAVI.com/hcp](http://www.UPTRAVI.com/hcp) to learn more

ADD | **Uptravi**  
selexipag  
tablets | 200-1600 mcg



UPTRAVI is a registered trademark of Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd  
©2017 Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. All rights reserved. SLX-00337 0217

Continued from previous page

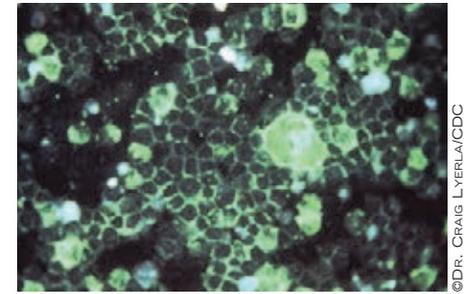
comes and Risk Tracking (REPORT) study in 38 states followed 1,642 preterm infants born at 32-35 weeks' gestational age who had medically attended acute respiratory illness.

The overall rates of lower respiratory infections per 100 infant-seasons – a

season being 5 months of observation from November 1 to March 31 in 2009-2010 or 2010-2011 – were 13.7 for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), 2.9 for adenovirus, 1.7 for parainfluenza virus type 2, 1.3 for human metapneumo virus, and 0.3 for parainfluenza virus type 2 (PLoS One. 2016 Nov 29. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0166226).

Infants who had been exposed to young children, either through attending day care or living with non-multiple birth preschool-age siblings, had a twofold higher risk of RSV and human metapneumovirus, and a 3.3-fold greater risk of adenovirus.

The youngest infants showed the highest rate of hospitalizations with



©DR. CRAIG LYERLA/CDC

**Infants born in May, before the RSV season, had much lower rates of hospitalization and ICU admission, compared with infants born at the height of RSV season in February.**

RSV: The incidence ranged from 8.2 per 100 infant-seasons in those aged less than 1 month to 2.3 per 100 infant-seasons in those aged 10 months of age. Similarly, the incidence of admission to ICU was significantly higher among younger infants.

Infants born in May, before the RSV season, had a much lower incidence of hospitalization, compared with those born in the height of RSV season in February. ICU admission rates also were higher among those born in February, compared with those born in May.

The highest overall rates of hospitalization with RSV – 19 per 100 infant-seasons – were among those born in February, and also those who were exposed to other young children.

"The current results are unique in that they provide continuous age-based risk models for outpatient and inpatient disease for infants with and without young child exposure," wrote Dr. Simões and his coauthors.

The study was supported by AstraZeneca, parent company of MedImmune. Two authors declared grant support and research funding from AstraZeneca, one author was a former employee of AstraZeneca, and one author was a former employee of MedImmune and now contractor to AstraZeneca. One author was a current employee of AstraZeneca and holds stock options. Two authors also declared funding and consultancies with AbbVie.

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

**Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, comments:** The American Academy of Pediatrics has a consensus statement on the use of palivizumab (Synagis) in preterm infants and infants with congenital heart disease. It is important for pediatric primary care providers and subspecialists to review these guidelines in the Red Book.

**Uptravi**  
selexipag  
tablets | 200-1600 mcg

Rx Only

### BRIEF SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of the full Prescribing Information for UPTRAVI® (selexipag). Please review the full Prescribing Information prior to prescribing UPTRAVI.

### INDICATIONS AND USAGE

#### Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension

UPTRAVI is indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH, WHO Group I) to delay disease progression and reduce the risk of hospitalization for PAH. Effectiveness was established in a long-term study in PAH patients with WHO Functional Class II-III symptoms.

Patients had idiopathic and heritable PAH (58%), PAH associated with connective tissue disease (29%), and PAH associated with congenital heart disease with repaired shunts (10%).

#### DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS

UPTRAVI tablet strengths: 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, and 1600 mcg

#### CONTRAINDICATIONS

None.

#### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

##### Pulmonary Veno-Occlusive Disease (PVOD)

Should signs of pulmonary edema occur, consider the possibility of associated PVOD. If confirmed, discontinue UPTRAVI.

#### ADVERSE REACTIONS

##### Clinical Trial Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

The safety of UPTRAVI has been evaluated in a long-term, placebo-controlled study enrolling 1156 patients with symptomatic PAH (GRIPHON study). The exposure to UPTRAVI in this trial was up to 4.2 years with median duration of exposure of 1.4 years. The following list presents adverse reactions more frequent on UPTRAVI (N=575) than on placebo (N=577) by ≥3%: headache 65% vs 32%, diarrhea 42% vs 18%, jaw pain 26% vs 6%, nausea 33% vs 18%, myalgia 16% vs 6%, vomiting 18% vs 9%, pain in extremity 17% vs 8%, flushing 12% vs 5%, arthralgia 11% vs 8%, anemia 8% vs 5%, decreased appetite 6% vs 3%, and rash 11% vs 8%.

These adverse reactions are more frequent during the dose titration phase. Hyperthyroidism was observed in 1% (n=8) of patients on UPTRAVI and in none of the patients on placebo.

##### Laboratory Test Abnormalities

###### Hemoglobin

In a Phase 3 placebo-controlled study in patients with PAH, mean absolute changes in hemoglobin at regular visits compared to baseline ranged from -0.34 to -0.02 g/dL in the selexipag group compared to -0.05 to 0.25 g/dL in the placebo group. A decrease in hemoglobin concentration to below 10 g/dL was reported in 8.6% of patients treated with selexipag and 5.0% of placebo-treated patients.

###### Thyroid function tests

In a Phase 3 placebo-controlled study in patients with PAH, a reduction (up to -0.3 MU/L from a baseline median of 2.5 MU/L) in median thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) was observed at most visits in the selexipag group. In the placebo group, little change in median values was apparent. There were no mean changes in triiodothyronine or thyroxine in either group.

#### DRUG INTERACTIONS

##### Strong CYP2C8 Inhibitors

Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 may result in a significant increase in exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite. Avoid concomitant administration of UPTRAVI with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 (e.g., gemfibrozil) [see Clinical Pharmacology (Pharmacokinetics)].

#### USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

##### Pregnancy

###### Risk Summary

There are no adequate and well-controlled studies with UPTRAVI in pregnant women. Animal reproduction studies performed with selexipag showed no clinically relevant effects on embryofetal development and survival. A slight reduction in maternal as well as in fetal body weight was observed when pregnant rats were administered selexipag during organogenesis at a dose producing an exposure approximately 47 times that in humans at the maximum recommended human dose. No adverse developmental outcomes were observed with oral administration of selexipag to pregnant rabbits during organogenesis at exposures up to 50 times the human exposure at the maximum recommended human dose.

The estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage for the indicated population is unknown. In the U.S. general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 2-4% and 15-20%, respectively.

##### Data

###### Animal Data

Pregnant rats were treated with selexipag using oral doses of 2, 6, and 20 mg/kg/day (up to 47 times the exposure at the maximum recommended human dose of 1600 mcg twice daily on an area under the curve [AUC] basis) during the period of organogenesis (gestation days 7 to 17). Selexipag did not cause adverse developmental effects to the fetus in this study. A slight reduction in fetal body weight was observed in parallel with a slight reduction in maternal body weight at the high dose.

Pregnant rabbits were treated with selexipag using oral doses of 3, 10, and 30 mg/kg (up to 50 times the exposure to the active metabolite at the maximum recommended human dose of 1600 mcg twice daily on an AUC basis) during the period of organogenesis (gestation days 6 to 18). Selexipag did not cause adverse developmental effects to the fetus in this study.

##### Lactation

It is not known if UPTRAVI is present in human milk. Selexipag or its metabolites were present in the milk of rats. Because many drugs are present in the human milk and because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants, discontinue nursing or discontinue UPTRAVI.

##### Pediatric Use

Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established.

### UPTRAVI® (selexipag)

#### Geriatric Use

Of the 1368 subjects in clinical studies of UPTRAVI 248 subjects were 65 years of age and older, while 19 were 75 and older. No overall differences were observed between these subjects and younger subjects, and other reported clinical experience has not identified differences in responses between the elderly and younger patients, but greater sensitivity cannot be ruled out.

#### Patients with Hepatic Impairment

No adjustment to the dosing regimen is needed in patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class A).

A once-daily regimen is recommended in patients with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B) due to the increased exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite. There is no experience with UPTRAVI in patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class C). Avoid use of UPTRAVI in patients with severe hepatic impairment [see Clinical Pharmacology (Pharmacokinetics)].

#### Patients with Renal Impairment

No adjustment to the dosing regimen is needed in patients with estimated glomerular filtration rate >15 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>.

There is no clinical experience with UPTRAVI in patients undergoing dialysis or in patients with glomerular filtration rates <15 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> [see Clinical Pharmacology (Pharmacokinetics)].

#### OVERDOSAGE

Isolated cases of overdose up to 3200 mcg were reported. Mild, transient nausea was the only reported consequence. In the event of overdose, supportive measures must be taken as required. Dialysis is unlikely to be effective because selexipag and its active metabolite are highly protein-bound.

#### CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

##### Pharmacokinetics

###### Specific Populations:

No clinically relevant effects of sex, race, age, or body weight on the pharmacokinetics of selexipag and its active metabolite have been observed in healthy subjects or PAH patients.

###### Age:

The pharmacokinetic variables (C<sub>max</sub> and AUC) were similar in adult and elderly subjects up to 75 years of age. There was no effect of age on the pharmacokinetics of selexipag and the active metabolite in PAH patients.

###### Hepatic Impairment:

In subjects with mild (Child-Pugh class A) or moderate (Child-Pugh class B) hepatic impairment, exposure to selexipag was 2- and 4-fold that seen in healthy subjects. Exposure to the active metabolite of selexipag remained almost unchanged in subjects with mild hepatic impairment and was doubled in subjects with moderate hepatic impairment. [see Use in Specific Populations].

Based on pharmacokinetic modeling of data from a study in subjects with hepatic impairment, the exposure to the active metabolite at steady state in subjects with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B) after a once daily regimen is expected to be similar to that in healthy subjects receiving a twice daily regimen. The exposure to selexipag at steady state in these patients during a once daily regimen is predicted to be approximately 2-fold that seen in healthy subjects receiving a twice-daily regimen.

###### Renal Impairment:

A 40-70% increase in exposure (maximum plasma concentration and area under the plasma concentration-time curve) to selexipag and its active metabolite was observed in subjects with severe renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate ≥ 15 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> and < 30 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>) [see Use in Specific Populations].

##### Drug Interaction Studies:

###### In vitro studies

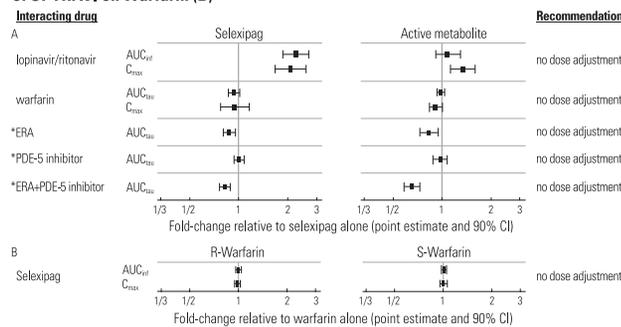
Selexipag is hydrolyzed to its active metabolite by hepatic carboxylesterase 1. Selexipag and its active metabolite both undergo oxidative metabolism by CYP2C8 and CYP3A4. The glucuronidation of the active metabolite is catalyzed by UGT1A3 and UGT2B7. Selexipag and its active metabolite are substrates of OATP1B1 and OATP1B3. Selexipag is a substrate of P-gp, and the active metabolite is a substrate of the transporter of breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP).

Selexipag and its active metabolite do not inhibit or induce hepatic cytochrome P450 enzymes at clinically relevant concentrations. Selexipag and its active metabolite do not inhibit hepatic or renal transport proteins.

The effect of strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 (such as gemfibrozil) on the exposure to selexipag or its active metabolite has not been studied. Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 may result in a significant increase in exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite [see Drug Interactions].

The results on in vivo drug interaction studies are presented in Figure 1.

**Figure 1 Effect of Other Drugs on UPTRAVI and its Active Metabolite (A) and Effect of UPTRAVI on Warfarin (B)**



\*ERA and PDE-5 inhibitor data from GRIPHON.

**Manufactured for:** Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. 5000 Shoreline Court, Ste. 200, South San Francisco, CA 94080, USA ACT20151221b

**Reference:** 1. UPTRAVI full Prescribing Information.

Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. December 2015.

UPTRAVI is a registered trademark of Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd

© 2016 Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. All rights reserved.

SLX-00099 0416



# Strokes cut by extended NOAC prophylaxis

BY MITCHEL L. ZOLER

Frontline Medical News

NEW ORLEANS – Thromboprophylaxis for 35-42 days with the new oral anticoagulant betrixaban led to a significant reduction in all-cause and ischemic strokes in medically ill patients who required hospitalization as compared with conventional prophylaxis for 10 days, based on a post-hoc analysis of data from a randomized trial with more than 7,500 patients.

But the trial's unusual design left it unclear whether the incremental benefit seen from prolonged prophylaxis with a NOAC resulted primarily from a longer period of treatment, the drug used, or both.

The Kaplan-Meier analysis showed that stroke incidence in the two intervention arms began to diverge during the first 10 days when all patients received an anticoagulant, suggesting that betrixaban surpassed enoxaparin when the two therapies went head to head, C. Michael Gibson, MD, said at the American Heart Association scientific sessions. Beyond the first 10 days and out to 77 days of follow up – during the period when standard enoxaparin prophylaxis in the control patients had ended but the novel regimen with betrixaban continued – the curve of strokes in the betrixaban group continued to separate sharply from that of the control group, indicating extended prophylaxis offered substantial benefit, said Dr. Gibson, a professor of medicine at Harvard Medical School and an interventional cardiologist at Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, both in Boston.

The safety analysis showed that prolonged treatment with betrixaban roughly doubled the rate of major or clinically relevant nonmajor bleeding events during the period of treatment and for the first 7 days after treatment stopped. The incidence of these bleeds was 1.6% among control patients on 10 days of enoxaparin treatment and 3.1% among patients who received extended treatment with betrixaban, a statistically significant difference. The rates of fatal bleeds and intracranial hemorrhages in the two study groups did not significantly differ.

The data Dr. Gibson reported came from the Multicenter, Randomized, Active-Controlled Efficacy and Safety Study Comparing Extended Duration Betrixaban With Standard of Care Enoxaparin for the Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism in Acute Medically Ill Patients (APEX). The study's primary aim was testing in 7,513 hospitalized medically ill patients the safety and efficacy of prolonged prophylaxis with the oral, factor Xa inhibitor betrixaban, compared with 10 days of prophylaxis with the low molecular weight heparin enoxaparin. The primary endpoint was the rate of venous thromboembolic events and deaths from venous thromboembolism (VTE) out to 47 days after the start of treatment.

APEX enrolled patients hospitalized for acute decompensated heart failure, chronic respiratory failure, acute infection without septic shock, acute rheumatic disorders, or acute ischemic stroke. All enrolled patients had to be expected to be immobilized for at least 24 hours following randomization and to be hospitalized for at least 3 days. Patients also had to have an additional risk marker for high thrombotic risk: They had to be at least 75 years



Dr. Gibson: Betrixaban surpassed enoxaparin.

old, or 60-74 years old with a d-dimer level at least twice the upper limit of normal, or 40-59 years old with a d-dimer level at least twice the upper limit of normal and a history of either VTE or cancer.

Results for the primary endpoint, reported in 2016, showed that prolonged betrixaban prophylaxis linked with an absolute 1.6% reduction in the combined endpoint, which resulted in a 19% relative risk reduction that fell just short of the trial's prespecified definition of statistical significance. The study's primary safety endpoint was the occurrence of major bleeding events through 7 days after the stop of treatment, which occurred in 0.7% of the betrixaban patients and in 0.6% of those on enoxaparin (N Engl J Med. 2016 Aug 11;375[6]:534-44).

Even though the primary results from this pivotal trial failed to meet the prespecified threshold for statistical significance, the company developing betrixaban, Portola, submitted an application to the Food and Drug Administration to approve marketing of extended-duration betrixaban for VTE pro-

phylaxis in acute medically ill patients with VTE risk factors. In December 2016, Portola announced that the FDA had given the application priority status for a decision.

The post-hoc analysis that Dr. Gibson presented at the meeting looked at the impact of betrixaban compared with enoxaparin on the incidence of all-cause and ischemic stroke during 77 days of follow-up after the start of treatment in the 7,432 patients who received at least one dose of their assigned drug, two endpoints that weren't even secondary outcomes in APEX's original design.

Among the 3,716 treated with betrixaban, the all-cause stroke incidence was 0.54%; among the 3,716 patients treated with enoxaparin, the all-cause stroke incidence was 0.97%. The 56% relative risk reduction was statistically significant. The incidence of ischemic strokes was 0.48% with betrixaban and 0.91% with enoxaparin, a 53% relative risk reduction that was also statistically significant.

The post-hoc analysis also looked specifically at the comparison between betrixaban and enoxaparin for stroke prevention in a subgroup of patients who had the highest stroke rate, the patients who were hospitalized because of an index stroke or an index heart failure episode. In this high-risk subgroup, prophylaxis with betrixaban cut the all-cause stroke rate compared with enoxaparin by 49% and the ischemic stroke rate by 45%, both statistically significant effects.

Dr. Gibson has been a consultant to Eli Lilly, Gilead, The Medicines Company, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer, and St. Jude. He has received research support from Portola and several other companies.

mzoler@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @mitchelzoler

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

### Extended-duration thromboprophylaxis may help

The APEX study identified a group of patients hospitalized for medical reasons who were at high risk for both venous thromboembolism and for stroke. We are comfortable with the concept of thromboprophylaxis for hospitalized patients who are at high risk for venous thromboembolism, but we have generally not paid attention to prophylaxis against stroke during and immediately after hospitalization.

The results suggest that extending thromboprophylaxis beyond the standard period of 10 days may be a good idea. Because patients in the two treatment arms of the study differed in both the drugs they received and in the duration of prophylaxis, the results cannot distinguish which of these two variables was more important. Treating patients with enoxaparin for 35-42 days may provide a similar benefit to what was seen with extended-duration betrixaban. Although daily treatment at home with injected enoxaparin is less convenient than outpatient treatment with an oral drug like betrixaban, extended-duration enoxaparin is a

feasible option. The Kaplan-Meier curves that Dr. Gibson presented indicate that most of the incremental benefit from betrixaban occurred after 10 days, once it was compared with no prophylaxis at all in the control arm with short-duration enoxaparin.

The findings are a wake-up call to the high thromboembolic risk faced by the types of patients enrolled in APEX, and they point to a new way to manage these patients. Guidelines already call for putting high-risk patients, such as those with heart failure, on anticoagulant prophylaxis if they have no contraindications. These new data suggest that thromboprophylaxis in appropriate patients should extend beyond 10 days and beyond acute hospitalization.

Steven R. Lentz, MD, is a professor of medicine and a hematologist oncologist at the University of Iowa in Iowa City. He has been a consultant to Novo Nordisk and Opko, has an ownership interest in Celgene, and has received research grants from Novo Nordisk. He made these comments in an interview.



# Infections plummet with new catheter interventions

BY ABIGAIL CRUZ  
Frontline Medical News

Quality improvement (QI) interventions related to the use of central venous catheters (CVCs) were, on average, associated with 57% fewer infections and \$1.85 million in net savings to hospitals within 1-3 years of implementation, based on the results of a meta-analysis of data from 113 hospitals.

“Hospitals that have already attained very low infection rates (through the use of quality improvement checklists) would likely see smaller clinical benefits and savings than in the studies we have reviewed,” said Dr. Teryl Nuckols of Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles. “Nonetheless, we found that QI interventions can be associated with declines in CLABSI (central line-associated bloodstream infection) and/or CRBSI (catheter-related bloodstream infection) and net savings when checklists are already in use, and when hospitals have CLABSI rates as low as 1.7-3.7 per 1,000 CVC-days.”

Dr. Nuckols and colleagues did a literature search and examined results from 15 unique studies representing data from 113 acute care hospitals. All studies addressed quality improvement interventions designed to prevent CLABSI and/or CRBSI.

Studies were eligible for the analysis if they reported or estimated the quality improvement intervention’s clinical effectiveness, measured or modeled its costs, compared alternatives to the intervention, and reported both program

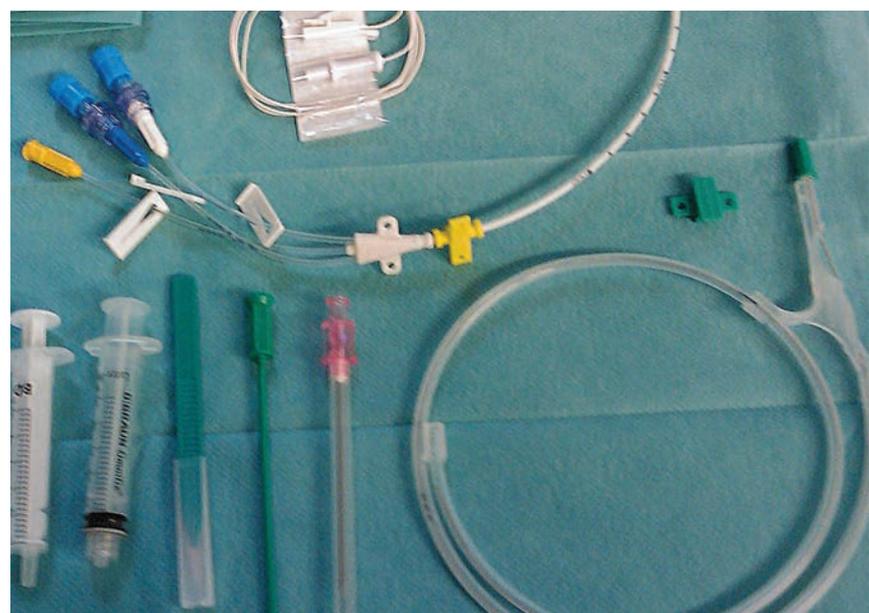
and infection-related costs.

Insertion checklists were examined in 12 studies, physician education in 11 studies, ultrasound-guided placement of catheters in 3 studies, all-inclusive catheter kits in 5 studies, sterile dressings in 5 studies, chlorhexidine gluconate sponge or antimicrobial dressing in 2 studies, and antimicrobial catheters in 2 studies.

Overall, the weighted mean incidence rate ratio was 0.43 (95% confidence interval, 0.35-0.51) and incremental net savings were \$1.85 million (95% CI, \$1.30 million to \$2.40 million) per hospital over 3 years (2015 U.S. dollars). Each \$100,000 increase in program cost was associated with \$315,000 greater savings (95% CI, \$166,000-\$464,000; *P* less than .001). Infections and net costs declined when hospitals already used checklists or had baseline infection rates of 1.7-3.7 per 1,000 catheter-days (doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.6610).

Dr. Nuckols acknowledged that the price tag for achieving these savings “may be burdensome for hospitals with limited financial resources ... wages and benefits account for two-thirds of all spending by hospitals, and a quarter of hospitals have had negative operating margins in recent years. We found that, for CLABSI- and CRBSI-prevention interventions, median program costs were about \$270,000 per hospital over 3 years – but reached \$500,000 to \$750,000 in some studies.”

acruz@frontlinemedcom.com



Hospitals that have already attained very low infection rates would likely see smaller clinical benefits than in the studies reviewed, noted Dr. Teryl Nuckols.

# Moderate artery stenosis often becomes severe

BY DOUG BRUNK  
Frontline Medical News

HOUSTON – Most nongrafted, moderately stenosed coronary arteries progress to severe stenosis or occlusion in the long term, results from a large, long-term study have shown.

“Not uncommonly, patients referred for coronary surgery have one or more coronary arteries with only



DR. SABIK

moderate stenosis,” Joseph F. Sabik III, MD, said at the annual meeting of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons. “There is controversy as to whether arteries with only moderate stenosis should be grafted during coronary surgery, and if it should be grafted, with what conduit?” For example, the Fractional Flow Reserve-Guided PCI Versus Medical Therapy in Stable Coronary Disease study, known as FAME, suggests not intervening on moderate stenosis, since stenting non-ischemia-producing lesions led to worse outcomes (N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 13;367:991-1001). However, Dr. Sabik, who chairs the department of surgery at University Hospitals Cleveland Medical Center, and his associates recently reported that grafting moderately stenosed coronary arteries during surgical revascularization is not harmful and can be beneficial by improving survival if an internal thoracic artery graft is used (J Thoracic Cardiovasc Surg. 2016 Mar;151[3]:806-11).

In an effort to determine how grafting moderately stenosed coronary arteries influences native-vessel disease progression, and whether grafting may be protective from late ischemia, Dr. Sabik and his associates evaluated the medical records of 55,567 patients who underwent primary isolated coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) surgery at the Cleveland Clinic from 1972 to 2011. Of the 55,567 patients, 1,902 had a single coronary artery with angiographically moderate stenosis (defined as a narrowing of 50%-69%) and results of at least one postoperative angiogram available. Of these moderately stenosed coronary arteries (MSCAs), 488 were not grafted, 385 were in-

ternal thoracic artery (ITA)-grafted, and 1,028 were saphenous vein (SV)-grafted. At follow-up angiograms, information about disease progression was available for 488 nongrafted, 371 ITA-grafted, and 957 SV-grafted MSCAs, and patency information was available for 376 ITA and 1,016 SV grafts to these MSCAs. Grafts were considered patent if they were not occluded. Severe occlusion was defined as a narrowing of more than 70%.

The researchers found that at 1, 5, 10, and 15 years, native-vessel disease progressed from moderate to severe stenosis/occlusion in 32%, 52%, 66%, and 72% of nongrafted MSCAs, respectively; in 55%, 73%, 84%, and 87% of ITA-grafted MSCAs, and in 67%, 82%, 90%, and 92% of SV-grafted MSCAs.

After Dr. Sabik and his associates adjusted for patient characteristics, disease progression in MSCAs was significantly higher with ITA and SV grafting, compared with nongrafting (odds ratios, 3.6 and 9.9, respectively). At 1, 5, 10, and 15 years, occlusion in grafts to MSCAs was 8%, 9%, 11%, and 15%, respectively, for ITA grafts and 13%, 32%, 46%, and 56% for SV grafts. At these same time points, protection from myocardial ischemia in ITA-grafted vs. nongrafted MSCAs was 29%, 47%, 59%, and 61%.

“Our opinion is you that shouldn’t ignore moderate lesions,” Dr. Sabik, surgeon-in-chief and vice president for surgical operations for the University Hospitals system, said in an interview at the meeting. “Although it may not help that patient over the next short period of time, over their lifespan it will. What works for intervention doesn’t necessarily mean it’s right for bypass surgery. If you have a vessel that’s only moderately stenosed you should at least consider grafting it, because moderate lesions progress over time. Bypassing it helps people live longer when you use an internal thoracic artery graft, because they are likely to remain patent. You always have to individualize the therapy, but the key is to use your grafts in the best way possible.”

Dr. Sabik disclosed that he has received research grants from Medtronic, Abbott Vascular, and Edwards Lifesciences.

dbrunk@frontlinemedcom.com

# BREO<sup>®</sup> ELLIPTA<sup>®</sup>

(fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder)



For appropriate adult patients

## CONSIDER MAKING **24-HOUR BREO** YOUR GO-TO ICS/LABA OPTION



BREO 100/25 is for maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with COPD, and for reducing COPD exacerbations in patients with a history of exacerbations. BREO 100/25 is the only strength indicated for COPD.

BREO is for adult patients with asthma uncontrolled on an ICS or whose disease severity clearly warrants an ICS/LABA.

BREO is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

### Important Safety Information

#### WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. A placebo-controlled trial with another LABA (salmeterol) showed an increase in asthma-related deaths. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of all LABA. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients.

BOXED WARNING CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Please see additional Important Safety Information for BREO on pages 2–4.

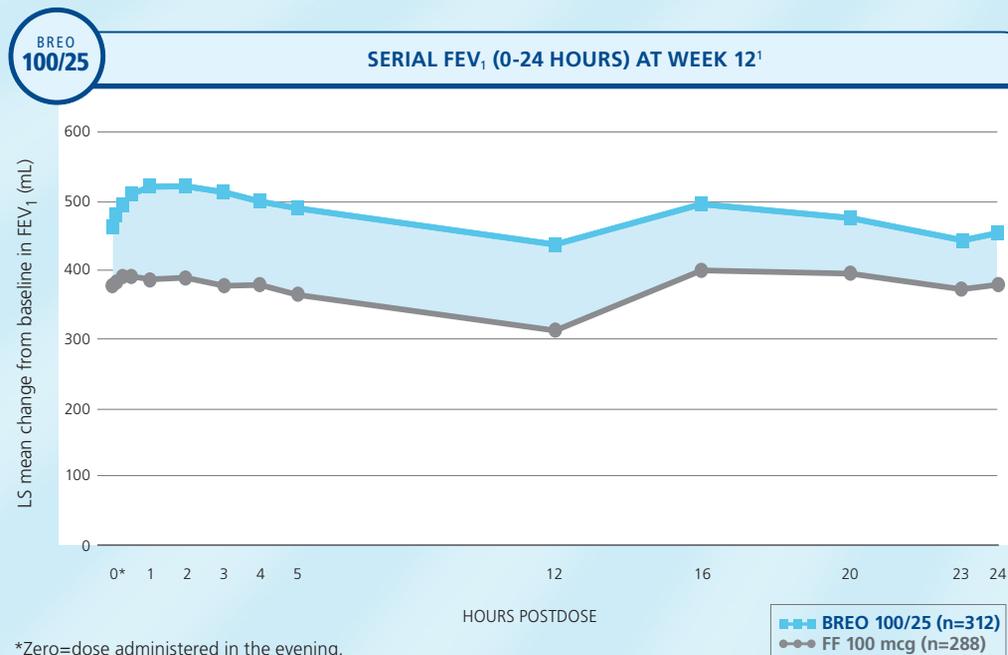
Please see accompanying Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed Warning, for BREO on pages 5–7.



# BREO: CONTINUOUS LUNG FUNCTION IMPROVEMENT

## In patients with asthma uncontrolled on an ICS

BREO 100/25 (n=312) provided a 108-mL improvement from baseline in weighted mean (wm) FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) vs fluticasone furoate (FF) 100 mcg (n=288) at Week 12 ( $P<0.001$ ).<sup>1</sup>



### Study description

**Design:** 12-week, randomized, double-blind study that evaluated the safety and efficacy of BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, and FF 100 mcg (each administered once daily in the evening). Patients who reported symptoms and/or rescue beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist use during a 4-week run-in period on mid- to high-dose ICS ( $\geq 250$  mcg fluticasone propionate [FP] twice daily or equivalent) were randomized to treatment.

**Patients:** 1039 patients with asthma aged 12 years and older<sup>††</sup> (mean age: 46 years). At baseline, patients had a mean percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> of 62%.

<sup>††</sup> BREO is approved for use in patients  $\geq 18$  years of age.

**Primary endpoint:** wm FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) at Week 12.

Weighted mean FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) was calculated from predose FEV<sub>1</sub> (within 30 minutes of dose) and postdose FEV<sub>1</sub> after 5, 15, and 30 minutes and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 16, 20, 23, and 24 hours.

FEV<sub>1</sub>=forced expiratory volume in 1 second; LS=least squares.

### In a placebo-controlled 12-week study<sup>2</sup>:

- **wm FEV<sub>1</sub>:** in a subset of patients, BREO 100/25 (n=108) demonstrated a numerically greater improvement in change from baseline in wm FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) compared with FF 100 mcg (n=106) of 116 mL (95% CI: -5, 236;  $P=0.06$ ) and a statistically significant 302-mL improvement ( $P<0.001$ ) compared with placebo (n=95) at Week 12.

**Study description:** 12-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of 609 patients aged 12 years and older<sup>†</sup> (mean age: 40 years) with asthma, symptomatic on low- to mid-dose ICS (FP 100 mcg to 250 mcg twice daily or equivalent) during a 4-week run-in period (mean baseline percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> of 70%) randomized to BREO 100/25, FF 100 mcg, or placebo (each administered once daily in the evening). The co-primary endpoints were weighted mean FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) (in a subset of patients) and trough FEV<sub>1</sub> at Week 12.

<sup>†</sup>BREO is approved for use in patients  $\geq 18$  years of age.

## Important Safety Information (cont'd)

### WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH (BOXED WARNING cont'd)

**When treating patients with asthma, only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS.**

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

The use of BREO is contraindicated in the following conditions:

- Primary treatment of status asthmaticus or other acute episodes of COPD or asthma where intensive measures are required.
- Severe hypersensitivity to milk proteins or demonstrated hypersensitivity to fluticasone furoate, vilanterol, or any of the excipients.

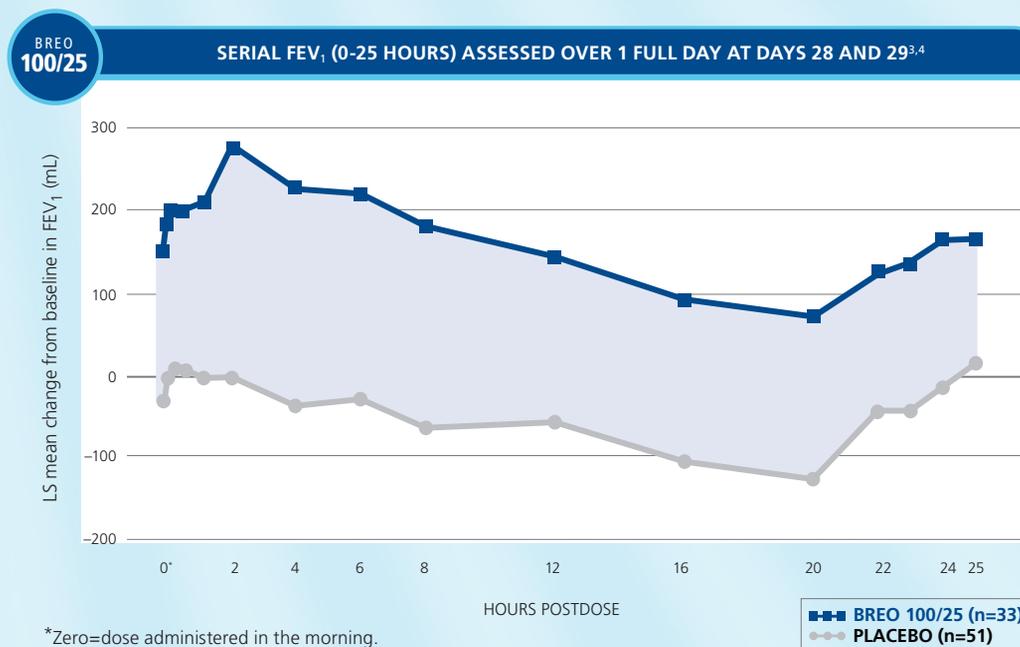
## WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- BREO should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating or potentially life-threatening episodes of COPD or asthma.
- BREO should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist.
- BREO should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medicines containing LABA, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs. Patients using BREO should not use another medicine containing a LABA (e.g., salmeterol, formoterol fumarate, arformoterol tartrate, indacaterol) for any reason.

# FOR A FULL 24 HOURS, WITH JUST ONE DAILY INHALATION

## In patients with COPD

BREO 100/25 (n=33) provided a 220-mL improvement from baseline in wm FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) vs placebo (n=51) at end of the 28-day treatment period (P<0.001).<sup>3,4</sup>



### Study description

**Design:** randomized, double-blind, crossover study compared the effect of 28 days of treatment with BREO 100/25 and placebo (each administered once daily in the morning) on lung function over 24 hours.

**Patients:** 54 patients (mean age: 58 years) with COPD who had a mean percent predicted postbronchodilator FEV<sub>1</sub> of 50% and a mean postbronchodilator FEV<sub>1</sub>/FVC ratio of 53%.

**Primary endpoint:** wm FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-24 hours) at end of 28-day treatment period.

**Secondary endpoint:** serial FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-25 hours) assessed over 1 full day at Days 28 and 29.

FVC=forced vital capacity.

BREO 100/25 is the only strength indicated for COPD.

**In a separate 6-month lung-function study:** a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study compared the effect of BREO 100/25 vs FF 100 mcg and vs placebo (each administered once daily) on lung function in 1030 patients (mean age: 63 years) with COPD.<sup>5</sup> For the co-primary endpoints, BREO significantly improved wm FEV<sub>1</sub> (0-4 hours) postdose on Day 168 by 120 mL vs FF<sup>II</sup> and 173 mL vs placebo (P<0.001 for both); and BREO demonstrated a greater difference in LS mean change from baseline in trough FEV<sub>1</sub> at Day 169 of 115 mL vs placebo (95% CI: 60, 169; P<0.001); the 48-mL difference vs vilanterol (VI) 25 mcg<sup>†</sup> did not achieve statistical significance (95% CI: -6, 102; P=0.082).<sup>3,5</sup>

<sup>§</sup>At screening, patients had a mean postbronchodilator percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> of 48% and a mean postbronchodilator FEV<sub>1</sub>/FVC ratio of 48%.

<sup>II</sup>The wm comparison of BREO with FF, the ICS component, evaluated the contribution of VI to BREO. ICS are not approved as monotherapy for COPD.

<sup>†</sup>The trough FEV<sub>1</sub> comparison of BREO with VI, the LABA component, evaluated the contribution of FF to BREO. VI is not approved as monotherapy.

## Important Safety Information (cont'd)

### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (cont'd)

- Oropharyngeal candidiasis has occurred in patients treated with BREO. Advise patients to rinse the mouth with water without swallowing following inhalation to help reduce the risk of oropharyngeal candidiasis.
- An increase in the incidence of pneumonia has been observed in subjects with COPD receiving BREO. There was also an increased incidence of pneumonias resulting in hospitalization. In some incidences these pneumonia events were fatal.
  - In replicate 12-month studies of 3255 subjects with COPD who had experienced a COPD exacerbation in the previous year, there was a higher incidence of pneumonia reported in subjects receiving BREO 100/25 (6% [51 of 806 subjects]), fluticasone furoate (FF)/vilanterol (VI) 50/25 mcg (6% [48 of 820 subjects]), and BREO 200/25 (7% [55 of 811 subjects]) than in subjects receiving VI 25 mcg (3% [27 of 818 subjects]). There was no fatal pneumonia in subjects receiving VI or FF/VI 50/25 mcg. There was fatal pneumonia in 1 subject receiving BREO 100/25 and in 7 subjects receiving BREO 200/25 (<1% for each treatment group).

**References:** 1. Bernstein DI, Bateman ED, Woodcock A, et al. Fluticasone furoate (FF)/vilanterol (100/25 mcg or 200/25 mcg) or FF (100 mcg) in persistent asthma. *J Asthma*. 2015;52(10):1073-1083. 2. Bleecker ER, Lötvall J, O'Byrne PM, et al. Fluticasone furoate-vilanterol 100-25 mcg compared with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg in asthma: a randomized trial. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*. 2014;2(5):553-561. 3. Data on file, GSK. 4. Boscia JA, Pudi KK, Zvarich MT, Sanford L, Siederer SK, Crim C. Effect of once-daily fluticasone furoate/vilanterol on 24-hour pulmonary function in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized, three-way, incomplete block, crossover study. *Clin Ther*. 2012;34(8):1655-1666. 5. Kerwin EM, Scott-Wilson C, Sanford L, et al. A randomised trial of fluticasone furoate/vilanterol (50/25 µg; 100/25 µg) on lung function in COPD. *Respir Med*. 2013;107(4):560-569.

Please see additional Important Safety Information for BREO on pages 1, 2, and 4.

Please see accompanying Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed Warning, for BREO on pages 5-7.

**BREO<sup>®</sup> ELLIPTA<sup>®</sup>**  
(fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder)

# CONSIDER 24-HOUR BREO TODAY

## Important Safety Information (cont'd)

### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (cont'd)

- Physicians should remain vigilant for the possible development of pneumonia in patients with COPD, as the clinical features of such infections overlap with the symptoms of COPD exacerbations.
- Patients who use corticosteroids are at risk for potential worsening of existing tuberculosis; fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex. A more serious or even fatal course of chickenpox or measles may occur in susceptible patients. Use caution in patients with the above because of the potential for worsening of these infections.
- Particular care is needed for patients who have been transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to inhaled corticosteroids because deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in patients with asthma during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available inhaled corticosteroids. Taper patients slowly from systemic corticosteroids if transferring to BREO.
- Hypercorticism and adrenal suppression may occur with very high dosages or at the regular dosage of inhaled corticosteroids in susceptible individuals. If such changes occur, discontinue BREO slowly.
- Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin, troleandomycin, voriconazole) because increased systemic corticosteroid and cardiovascular adverse effects may occur.
- If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs, discontinue BREO and institute alternative therapy.
- Hypersensitivity reactions such as anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, and urticaria may occur after administration of BREO. Discontinue BREO if such reactions occur.
- Vilanterol can produce clinically significant cardiovascular effects in some patients as measured by increases in pulse rate, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, and also cardiac arrhythmias, such as supraventricular tachycardia and extrasystoles. If such effects occur, BREO may need to be discontinued. BREO should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.
- Decreases in bone mineral density (BMD) have been observed with long-term administration of products containing inhaled corticosteroids. Patients with major risk factors for decreased bone mineral content, such as prolonged immobilization, family history of osteoporosis, postmenopausal status, tobacco use, advanced age, poor nutrition, or chronic use of drugs that can reduce bone mass (e.g., anticonvulsants, oral corticosteroids) should be monitored and treated with established standards of care. Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating BREO and periodically thereafter.
- Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported in patients with COPD or asthma following the long-term administration of inhaled corticosteroids. Therefore, close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or with a history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, and/or cataracts.
- Use with caution in patients with convulsive disorders, thyrotoxicosis, diabetes mellitus, ketoacidosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines.
- Be alert to hypokalemia and hyperglycemia.
- Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to children and adolescents.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS: BREO 100/25 FOR COPD

- The most common adverse reactions ( $\geq 3\%$  and more common than placebo) reported in two 6-month clinical trials with BREO (and placebo) were nasopharyngitis, 9% (8%); upper respiratory tract infection, 7% (3%); headache, 7% (5%); and oral candidiasis, 5% (2%).
- In addition to the events reported in the 6-month studies, adverse reactions occurring in  $\geq 3\%$  of the subjects with COPD treated with BREO in two 1-year studies included back pain, pneumonia, bronchitis, sinusitis, cough, oropharyngeal pain, arthralgia, influenza, pharyngitis, and pyrexia.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS: BREO FOR ASTHMA

- In a 12-week trial, adverse reactions ( $\geq 2\%$  incidence and more common than placebo) reported in subjects taking BREO 100/25 (and placebo) were: nasopharyngitis, 10% (7%); headache, 5% (4%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (1%); oral candidiasis, 2% (0%); and dysphonia, 2% (0%). In a separate 12-week trial, adverse reactions ( $\geq 2\%$  incidence) reported in subjects taking BREO 200/25 (or BREO 100/25) were: headache, 8% (8%); nasopharyngitis, 7% (6%); influenza, 3% (3%); upper respiratory tract infection, 2% (2%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (2%); sinusitis, 2% (1%); bronchitis, 2% ( $<1\%$ ); and cough, 1% (2%).
- In addition to the adverse reactions reported in the two 12-week trials, adverse reactions ( $\geq 2\%$  incidence) reported in subjects taking BREO 200/25 once daily in a 24-week trial included viral respiratory tract infection, pharyngitis, pyrexia, and arthralgia, and with BREO 100/25 or 200/25 in a 12-month trial included pyrexia, back pain, extrasystoles, upper abdominal pain, respiratory tract infection, allergic rhinitis, pharyngitis, rhinitis, arthralgia, supraventricular extrasystoles, ventricular extrasystoles, acute sinusitis, and pneumonia.
- In a 24- to 76-week trial of subjects with a history of 1 or more asthma exacerbations within the previous 12 months, asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 1% of subjects treated with BREO 100/25. There were no asthma-related deaths or asthma-related intubations observed in this trial.

### DRUG INTERACTIONS

- Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin, troleandomycin, voriconazole) because increased systemic corticosteroid and cardiovascular adverse effects may occur.
- BREO should be administered with extreme caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, or drugs known to prolong the QTc interval, or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents, because the effect of adrenergic agonists, such as vilanterol, on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by these agents.
- Use beta-blockers with caution as they not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as vilanterol, but may also produce severe bronchospasm in patients with COPD or asthma.
- Use with caution in patients taking non-potassium-sparing diuretics, as electrocardiographic changes and/or hypokalemia associated with non-potassium-sparing diuretics may worsen with concomitant beta-agonists.

### USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

- BREO is not indicated for use in children and adolescents. The safety and efficacy in pediatric patients (aged 17 years and younger) have not been established.
- Use BREO with caution in patients with moderate or severe hepatic impairment. Fluticasone furoate systemic exposure increased by up to 3-fold in subjects with hepatic impairment. Monitor for corticosteroid-related side effects.

**Please see additional Important Safety Information for BREO on pages 1–3. Please see accompanying Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed Warning, for BREO on pages 5–7.**

BREO and ELLIPTA are registered trademarks of GSK.

BREO ELLIPTA was developed in collaboration with Theravance

[www.BREOprof.com](http://www.BREOprof.com)



©2016 GSK group of companies.  
All rights reserved. Printed in USA. 804638R0 November 2016

**BREO<sup>®</sup> ELLIPTA<sup>®</sup>**  
(fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and  
vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder)

## BRIEF SUMMARY

**BREO<sup>®</sup> ELLIPTA<sup>®</sup> 100/25** (fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder), for oral inhalation

**BREO<sup>®</sup> ELLIPTA<sup>®</sup> 200/25** (fluticasone furoate 200 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder), for oral inhalation

The following is a brief summary only; see full prescribing information for complete product information.

### WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

**Long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data from a large placebo-controlled US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of LABA. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients.**

**Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, physicians should only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)].**

## 1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE

### 1.1 Maintenance Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease:

BREO 100/25 is a combination inhaled corticosteroid/long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonist (ICS/LABA) indicated for the long-term, once-daily, maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema. BREO 100/25 is also indicated to reduce exacerbations of COPD in patients with a history of exacerbations. BREO 100/25 once daily is the only strength indicated for the treatment of COPD.

**Important Limitation of Use:** BREO is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

### 1.2 Treatment of Asthma:

BREO is a combination ICS/LABA indicated for the once-daily treatment of asthma in patients aged 18 years and older. LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1), Adverse Reactions (6.2), Use in Specific Populations (8.4)]. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, physicians should only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS.

**Important Limitation of Use:** BREO is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

## 4 CONTRAINDICATIONS

The use of BREO is contraindicated in the following conditions: Primary treatment of status asthmaticus or other acute episodes of COPD or asthma where intensive measures are required [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]; Severe hypersensitivity to milk proteins or demonstrated hypersensitivity to fluticasone furoate, vilanterol, or any of the excipients [see Warnings and Precautions (5.11), Description (11) of full prescribing information].

## 5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

### 5.1 Asthma-Related Death:

**LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of ICS or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Therefore,**

**when treating patients with asthma, physicians should only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS.**

A 28-week, placebo-controlled, US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo, each added to usual asthma therapy, showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol (13/13,176 in subjects treated with salmeterol vs. 3/13,179 in subjects treated with placebo; relative risk: 4.37 [95% CI: 1.25, 15.34]). The increased risk of asthma-related death is considered a class effect of LABA, including vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO. No trial adequate to determine whether the rate of asthma-related death is increased in subjects treated with BREO has been conducted. Data are not available to determine whether the rate of death in patients with COPD is increased by LABA.

### 5.2 Deterioration of Disease and Acute Episodes:

BREO should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating or potentially life-threatening episodes of COPD or asthma. BREO has not been studied in subjects with acutely deteriorating COPD or asthma. The initiation of BREO in this setting is not appropriate.

COPD may deteriorate acutely over a period of hours or chronically over several days or longer. If BREO 100/25 no longer controls symptoms of bronchoconstriction; the patient's inhaled, short-acting, beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist becomes less effective; or the patient needs more short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist than usual, these may be markers of deterioration of disease. In this setting a reevaluation of the patient and the COPD treatment regimen should be undertaken at once. For COPD, increasing the daily dose of BREO 100/25 is not appropriate in this situation.

Increasing use of inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists is a marker of deteriorating asthma. In this situation, the patient requires immediate reevaluation with reassessment of the treatment regimen, giving special consideration to the possible need for replacing the current strength of BREO with a higher strength, adding additional ICS, or initiating systemic corticosteroids. Patients should not use more than 1 inhalation once daily of BREO.

BREO should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. BREO has not been studied in the relief of acute symptoms and extra doses should not be used for that purpose. Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist.

When beginning treatment with BREO, patients who have been taking oral or inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists on a regular basis (e.g., 4 times a day) should be instructed to discontinue the regular use of these drugs and to use them only for symptomatic relief of acute respiratory symptoms. When prescribing BREO, the healthcare provider should also prescribe an inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist and instruct the patient on how it should be used.

### 5.3 Excessive Use of BREO and Use with Other Long-Acting Beta<sub>2</sub>-Agonists:

BREO should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medicines containing LABA, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs. Patients using BREO should not use another medicine containing a LABA (e.g., salmeterol, formoterol fumarate, arformoterol tartrate, indacaterol) for any reason.

### 5.4 Local Effects of ICS:

In clinical trials, the development of localized infections of the mouth and pharynx with *Candida albicans* has occurred in subjects treated with BREO. When such an infection develops, it should be treated with appropriate local or systemic (i.e., oral) antifungal therapy while treatment with BREO continues, but at times therapy with BREO may need to be interrupted. Advise the patient to rinse his/her mouth with water without swallowing following inhalation to help reduce the risk of oropharyngeal candidiasis.

### 5.5 Pneumonia:

An increase in the incidence of pneumonia has been observed in subjects with COPD receiving BREO 100/25 in clinical trials. There was also an increased incidence of pneumonias resulting in hospitalization. In some incidences these pneumonia events were fatal. Physicians should remain vigilant for the possible development of pneumonia in patients with COPD as the clinical features of such infections overlap with the symptoms of COPD exacerbations.

In replicate 12-month trials in 3,255 subjects with COPD who had experienced a COPD exacerbation in the previous year, there was a higher incidence of pneumonia reported in subjects receiving fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg: 6% (48 of 820 subjects); BREO 100/25: 6% (51 of 806 subjects); or BREO 200/25: 7% (55 of 811 subjects) than in subjects receiving vilanterol 25 mcg: 3% (27 of 818 subjects). There was no fatal pneumonia in subjects receiving vilanterol or fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg. There was fatal

pneumonia in 1 subject receiving BREO 100/25 and in 7 subjects receiving BREO 200/25 (less than 1% for each treatment group).

### 5.6 Immunosuppression:

Persons who are using drugs that suppress the immune system are more susceptible to infections than healthy individuals. Chickenpox and measles, for example, can have a more serious or even fatal course in susceptible children or adults using corticosteroids. In such children or adults who have not had these diseases or been properly immunized, particular care should be taken to avoid exposure. How the dose, route, and duration of corticosteroid administration affect the risk of developing a disseminated infection is not known. The contribution of the underlying disease and/or prior corticosteroid treatment to the risk is also not known. If a patient is exposed to chickenpox, prophylaxis with varicella zoster immune globulin (VZIG) may be indicated. If a patient is exposed to measles, prophylaxis with pooled intramuscular immunoglobulin (IG) may be indicated. (See the respective package inserts for complete VZIG and IG prescribing information.) If chickenpox develops, treatment with antiviral agents may be considered.

ICS should be used with caution, if at all, in patients with active or quiescent tuberculosis infections of the respiratory tract; systemic fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex.

### 5.7 Transferring Patients from Systemic Corticosteroid Therapy:

Particular care is needed for patients who have been transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to ICS because deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in patients with asthma during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available ICS. After withdrawal from systemic corticosteroids, a number of months are required for recovery of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) function.

Patients who have been previously maintained on 20 mg or more of prednisone (or its equivalent) may be most susceptible, particularly when their systemic corticosteroids have been almost completely withdrawn. During this period of HPA suppression, patients may exhibit signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency when exposed to trauma, surgery, or infection (particularly gastroenteritis) or other conditions associated with severe electrolyte loss. Although BREO may control COPD or asthma symptoms during these episodes, in recommended doses it supplies less than normal physiological amounts of glucocorticoid systemically and does NOT provide the mineralocorticoid activity that is necessary for coping with these emergencies.

During periods of stress, a severe COPD exacerbation, or a severe asthma attack, patients who have been withdrawn from systemic corticosteroids should be instructed to resume oral corticosteroids (in large doses) immediately and to contact their physicians for further instruction. These patients should also be instructed to carry a warning card indicating that they may need supplementary systemic corticosteroids during periods of stress, a severe COPD exacerbation, or a severe asthma attack.

Patients requiring oral corticosteroids should be weaned slowly from systemic corticosteroid use after transferring to BREO. Prednisone reduction can be accomplished by reducing the daily prednisone dose by 2.5 mg on a weekly basis during therapy with BREO. Lung function (FEV<sub>1</sub> or peak expiratory flow), beta-agonist use, and COPD or asthma symptoms should be carefully monitored during withdrawal of oral corticosteroids. In addition, patients should be observed for signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency, such as fatigue, lassitude, weakness, nausea and vomiting, and hypotension. Transfer of patients from systemic corticosteroid therapy to BREO may unmask allergic conditions previously suppressed by the systemic corticosteroid therapy (e.g., rhinitis, conjunctivitis, eczema, arthritis, eosinophilic conditions).

During withdrawal from oral corticosteroids, some patients may experience symptoms of systemically active corticosteroid withdrawal (e.g., joint and/or muscular pain, lassitude, depression) despite maintenance or even improvement of respiratory function.

### 5.8 Hypercorticism and Adrenal Suppression:

Inhaled fluticasone furoate is absorbed into the circulation and can be systemically active. Effects of fluticasone furoate on the HPA axis are not observed with the therapeutic doses of BREO. However, exceeding the recommended dosage or coadministration with a strong cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) inhibitor may result in HPA dysfunction [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9), Drug Interactions (7.1)].

Because of the possibility of significant systemic absorption of ICS in sensitive patients, patients treated with BREO should be observed carefully for any evidence of systemic corticosteroid effects. Particular care should be taken in observing patients postoperatively or during periods of stress for evidence of inadequate adrenal response.

It is possible that systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism and adrenal suppression (including adrenal crisis) may appear in a small number of patients who are sensitive to these effects. If such effects occur, BREO should be reduced slowly, consistent with accepted procedures for reducing systemic corticosteroids, and other treatments for management of COPD or asthma symptoms should be considered.

### 5.9 Drug Interactions with Strong Cytochrome P450 3A4 Inhibitors:

Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin,

troleandomycin, voriconazole) because increased systemic corticosteroid and increased cardiovascular adverse effects may occur [see *Drug Interactions* (7.1), *Clinical Pharmacology* (12.3) of full prescribing information].

#### 5.10 Paradoxical Bronchospasm:

As with other inhaled medicines, BREO can produce paradoxical bronchospasm, which may be life threatening. If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs following dosing with BREO, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled, short-acting bronchodilator; BREO should be discontinued immediately; and alternative therapy should be instituted.

#### 5.11 Hypersensitivity Reactions, Including Anaphylaxis:

Hypersensitivity reactions such as anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, and urticaria may occur after administration of BREO. Discontinue BREO if such reactions occur. There have been reports of anaphylactic reactions in patients with severe milk protein allergy after inhalation of other powder medications containing lactose; therefore, patients with severe milk protein allergy should not use BREO [see *Contraindications* (4)].

#### 5.12 Cardiovascular Effects:

Vilanterol, like other beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by increases in pulse rate, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, and also cardiac arrhythmias, such as supraventricular tachycardia and extrasystoles. If such effects occur, BREO may need to be discontinued. In addition, beta-agonists have been reported to produce electrocardiographic changes, such as flattening of the T wave, prolongation of the QTc interval, and ST segment depression, although the clinical significance of these findings is unknown. Fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs.

In healthy subjects, large doses of inhaled fluticasone furoate/vilanterol (4 times the recommended dose of vilanterol, representing a 12- or 10-fold higher systemic exposure than seen in subjects with COPD or asthma, respectively) have been associated with clinically significant prolongation of the QTc interval, which has the potential for producing ventricular arrhythmias. Therefore, BREO, like other sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.

#### 5.13 Reduction in Bone Mineral Density:

Decreases in bone mineral density (BMD) have been observed with long-term administration of products containing ICS. The clinical significance of small changes in BMD with regard to long-term consequences such as fracture is unknown. Patients with major risk factors for decreased bone mineral content, such as prolonged immobilization, family history of osteoporosis, postmenopausal status, tobacco use, advanced age, poor nutrition, or chronic use of drugs that can reduce bone mass (e.g., anticonvulsants, oral corticosteroids) should be monitored and treated with established standards of care. Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating BREO and periodically thereafter. If significant reductions in BMD are seen and BREO is still considered medically important for that patient's COPD therapy, use of medicine to treat or prevent osteoporosis should be strongly considered.

#### 5.14 Glaucoma and Cataracts:

Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported in patients with COPD or asthma following the long-term administration of ICS. Therefore, close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or with a history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, and/or cataracts.

#### 5.15 Coexisting Conditions:

BREO, like all medicines containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis and in those who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines. Doses of the related beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenoceptor agonist albuterol, when administered intravenously, have been reported to aggravate preexisting diabetes mellitus and ketoacidosis.

#### 5.16 Hypokalemia and Hyperglycemia:

Beta-adrenergic agonist medicines may produce significant hypokalemia in some patients, possibly through intracellular shunting, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Beta-agonist medications may produce transient hyperglycemia in some patients. In clinical trials evaluating BREO in subjects with COPD or asthma, there was no evidence of a treatment effect on serum glucose or potassium.

#### 5.17 Effect on Growth:

Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to children and adolescents. [See *Use in Specific Populations* (8.4) of full prescribing information.]

### 6 ADVERSE REACTIONS

**LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of ICS or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent**

**patients. Data from a large placebo-controlled US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) or placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. [See *Warnings and Precautions* (5.1).]** Systemic and local corticosteroid use may result in the following: *Candida albicans* infection [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.4)]; Increased risk of pneumonia in COPD [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.5)]; Immunosuppression [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.6)]; Hypercorticism and adrenal suppression [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.8)]; Reduction in bone mineral density [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.13)]. Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared with rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

#### 6.1 Clinical Trials Experience in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease:

The clinical program for BREO included 7,700 subjects with COPD in two 6-month lung function trials, two 12-month exacerbation trials, and 6 other trials of shorter duration. A total of 2,034 subjects with COPD received at least 1 dose of BREO 100/25, and 1,087 subjects received a higher strength of fluticasone furoate/vilanterol. The safety data described below are based on the confirmatory 6- and 12-month trials. Adverse reactions observed in the other trials were similar to those observed in the confirmatory trials.

**6-Month Trials:** The incidence of adverse reactions associated with BREO 100/25 is based on 2 placebo-controlled, 6-month clinical trials (Trials 1 and 2; n=1,224 and n=1,030, respectively). Of the 2,254 subjects, 70% were male and 84% were white. They had a mean age of 62 years and an average smoking history of 44 pack-years, with 54% identified as current smokers. At screening, the mean postbronchodilator percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> was 48% (range: 14% to 87%), the mean postbronchodilator FEV<sub>1</sub>/forced vital capacity (FVC) ratio was 47% (range: 17% to 88%), and the mean percent reversibility was 14% (range: -41% to 152%). Subjects received 1 inhalation once daily of the following: BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg, fluticasone furoate 100 mcg, fluticasone furoate 200 mcg, vilanterol 25 mcg, or placebo.

In Trials 1 and 2, adverse reactions (≥3% incidence and more common than placebo) reported in subjects with COPD taking BREO 100/25 (n=410) (vilanterol 25 mcg [n=408]; fluticasone furoate [n=410]; or placebo [n=412]) were: nasopharyngitis 9% (10%, 8%, 8%); upper respiratory tract infection 7% (5%, 4%, 3%); headache 7% (9%, 7%, 5%); and oropharyngeal candidiasis 5% (2%, 3%, 2%). Oropharyngeal candidiasis includes oral candidiasis, candidiasis, and fungal oropharyngitis.

**12-Month Trials:** Long-term safety data is based on two 12-month trials (Trials 3 and 4; n=1,633 and n=1,622, respectively). Trials 3 and 4 included 3,255 subjects, of which 57% were male and 85% were white. They had a mean age of 64 years and an average smoking history of 46 pack-years, with 44% identified as current smokers. At screening, the mean postbronchodilator percent predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> was 45% (range: 12% to 91%), and the mean postbronchodilator FEV<sub>1</sub>/FVC ratio was 46% (range: 17% to 81%), indicating that the subject population had moderate to very severely impaired airflow obstruction. Subjects received 1 inhalation once daily of the following: BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg, or vilanterol 25 mcg. In addition to the reactions previously mentioned, adverse reactions occurring in greater than or equal to 3% of the subjects treated with BREO 100/25 (n=806) for 12 months included back pain, pneumonia [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.5)], bronchitis, sinusitis, cough, oropharyngeal pain, arthralgia, influenza, pharyngitis, and pyrexia.

#### 6.2 Clinical Trials Experience in Asthma:

BREO for the treatment of asthma was studied in 18 double-blind, parallel-group, controlled trials (11 with placebo) of 4 to 76 weeks' duration, which enrolled 9,969 subjects with asthma. BREO 100/25 was studied in 2,369 subjects and BREO 200/25 was studied in 956 subjects. While subjects aged 12 to 17 years were included in these trials, BREO is not approved for use in this age-group [see *Use in Specific Populations* (8.4)]. The safety data described below are based on two 12-week efficacy trials, one 24-week efficacy trial, and two long-term trials.

**12-Week Trials:** Trial 1 was a 12-week trial that evaluated the efficacy of BREO 100/25 in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma compared with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and placebo. Of the 609 subjects, 58% were female and 84% were white; the mean age was 40 years.

In Trial 1, adverse reactions (≥2% incidence and more common than placebo) reported in subjects with asthma taking BREO 100/25 (n=201) (fluticasone furoate 100 mcg [n=205] or placebo [n=203]) were: nasopharyngitis, 10% (7%, 7%); headache, 5% (4%, 4%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (2%, 1%); oral candidiasis, 2% (2%, 0%); and dysphonia, 2% (1%, 0%). Oral candidiasis includes oral candidiasis and oropharyngeal candidiasis.

Trial 2 was a 12-week trial that evaluated the efficacy of BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, and fluticasone furoate 100 mcg in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma. This trial did not have a placebo arm. Of the 1,039 subjects, 60% were female and 88% were white; the mean age was 46 years.

In Trial 2, adverse reactions (≥2% incidence) reported in subjects with asthma taking BREO 200/25 (n=346) (BREO 100/25 [n=346]

or fluticasone furoate 100 mcg [n=347]) were: headache, 8% (8%, 9%); nasopharyngitis, 7% (6%, 7%); influenza, 3% (3%, 1%); upper respiratory tract infection, 2% (2%, 3%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (2%, 1%); sinusitis, 2% (1%, <1%); bronchitis, 2% (<1%, 2%); and cough, 1% (2%, 1%).

**24-Week Trial:** Trial 3 was a 24-week trial that evaluated the efficacy of BREO 200/25 once daily, fluticasone furoate 200 mcg once daily, and fluticasone propionate 500 mcg twice daily in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma. Of the 586 subjects, 59% were female and 84% were white; the mean age was 46 years. This trial did not have a placebo arm. In addition to the reactions shown for Trials 1 and 2 above, adverse reactions occurring in greater than or equal to 2% of subjects treated with BREO 200/25 included viral respiratory tract infection, pharyngitis, pyrexia, and arthralgia.

**12-Month Trial:** Long-term safety data is based on a 12-month trial that evaluated the safety of BREO 100/25 once daily (n=201), BREO 200/25 once daily (n=202), and fluticasone propionate 500 mcg twice daily (n=100) in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma (Trial 4). Overall, 63% were female and 67% were white. The mean age was 39 years; adolescents (aged 12 to 17 years) made up 16% of the population. In addition to the reactions shown for Trials 1 and 2 above, adverse reactions occurring in greater than or equal to 2% of the subjects treated with BREO 100/25 or BREO 200/25 for 12 months included pyrexia, back pain, extrasystoles, upper abdominal pain, respiratory tract infection, allergic rhinitis, pharyngitis, rhinitis, arthralgia, supraventricular extrasystoles, ventricular extrasystoles, acute sinusitis, and pneumonia.

**Exacerbation Trial:** In a 24- to 76-week trial, subjects received BREO 100/25 (n=1,009) or fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=1,010) (Trial 5). Subjects participating in this trial had a history of one or more asthma exacerbations that required treatment with oral/systemic corticosteroids or emergency department visit or in-patient hospitalization for the treatment of asthma in the year prior to trial entry. Overall, 67% were female and 73% were white; the mean age was 42 years (adolescents aged 12 to 17 years made up 14% of the population). While subjects aged 12 to 17 years were included in this trial, BREO is not approved for use in this age-group [see *Use in Specific Populations* (8.4)]. Asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 10 subjects (1%) treated with BREO 100/25 compared with 7 subjects (0.7%) treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg. Among subjects aged 12 to 17 years, asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 4 subjects (2.6%) treated with BREO 100/25 (n=151) compared with 0 subjects treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=130). There were no asthma-related deaths or asthma-related intubations observed in this trial.

#### 6.3 Postmarketing Experience:

In addition to adverse reactions reported from clinical trials, the following adverse reactions have been identified during postapproval use of BREO. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure. These events have been chosen for inclusion due to either their seriousness, frequency of reporting, or causal connection to BREO or a combination of these factors.

**Cardiac Disorders:** Palpitations, tachycardia.

**Immune System Disorders:** Hypersensitivity reactions, including anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, and urticaria.

**Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders:** Muscle spasms.

**Nervous System Disorders:** Tremor.

**Psychiatric Disorders:** Nervousness.

**Respiratory, Thoracic, and Mediastinal Disorders:** Paradoxical bronchospasm.

### 7 DRUG INTERACTIONS

#### 7.1 Inhibitors of Cytochrome P450 3A4:

Fluticasone furoate and vilanterol, the individual components of BREO, are both substrates of CYP3A4. Concomitant administration of the strong CYP3A4 inhibitor ketoconazole increases the systemic exposure to fluticasone furoate and vilanterol. Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin, troleandomycin, voriconazole) [see *Warnings and Precautions* (5.9), *Clinical Pharmacology* (12.3) of full prescribing information].

#### 7.2 Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors and Tricyclic Antidepressants:

Vilanterol, like other beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, should be administered with extreme caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, or drugs known to prolong the QTc interval or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents, because the effect of adrenergic agonists on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by these agents. Drugs that are known to prolong the QTc interval have an increased risk of ventricular arrhythmias.

#### 7.3 Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocking Agents:

Beta-blockers not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as vilanterol, a component of BREO, but may also produce severe bronchospasm in patients with COPD or asthma. Therefore, patients with COPD or asthma should not normally be treated with beta-blockers. However, under certain circumstances, there may be no acceptable alternatives to the use of beta-adrenergic blocking agents

for these patients; cardioselective beta-blockers could be considered, although they should be administered with caution.

#### 7.4 Non–Potassium-Sparing Diuretics:

The electrocardiographic changes and/or hypokalemia that may result from the administration of non–potassium-sparing diuretics (such as loop or thiazide diuretics) can be acutely worsened by beta-agonists, especially when the recommended dose of the beta-agonist is exceeded. Although the clinical significance of these effects is not known, caution is advised in the coadministration of beta-agonists with non–potassium-sparing diuretics.

### 8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

#### 8.1 Pregnancy:

**Teratogenic Effects:** Pregnancy Category C. There are no adequate and well-controlled trials with BREO in pregnant women. Corticosteroids and beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists have been shown to be teratogenic in laboratory animals when administered systemically at relatively low dosage levels. Because animal reproduction studies are not always predictive of human response, BREO should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus. Women should be advised to contact their physicians if they become pregnant while taking BREO.

**Fluticasone Furoate and Vilanterol:** There was no evidence of teratogenic interactions between fluticasone furoate and vilanterol in rats at approximately 5 and 40 times, respectively, the maximum recommended human daily inhalation dose (MRHDID) in adults (on a mcg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal inhaled doses of fluticasone furoate and vilanterol, alone or in combination, up to approximately 95 mcg/kg/day).

**Fluticasone Furoate:** There were no teratogenic effects in rats and rabbits at approximately 4 and 1 times, respectively, the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal inhaled doses up to 91 and 8 mcg/kg/day in rats and rabbits, respectively). There were no effects on perinatal and postnatal development in rats at approximately 1 time the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal doses up to 27 mcg/kg/day).

**Vilanterol:** There were no teratogenic effects in rats and rabbits at approximately 13,000 and 160 times, respectively, the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal inhaled doses up to 33,700 mcg/kg/day in rats and on an AUC basis at maternal inhaled doses up to 591 mcg/kg/day in rabbits). However, fetal skeletal variations were observed in rabbits at approximately 1,000 times the MRHDID in adults (on an AUC basis at maternal inhaled or subcutaneous doses of 5,740 or 300 mcg/kg/day, respectively). The skeletal variations included decreased or absent ossification in cervical vertebral centrum and metacarpals. There were no effects on perinatal and postnatal development in rats at approximately 3,900 times the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m<sup>2</sup> basis at maternal oral doses up to 10,000 mcg/kg/day).

**Nonteratogenic Effects:** Hypoadrenalism may occur in infants born of mothers receiving corticosteroids during pregnancy. Such infants should be carefully monitored.

#### 8.2 Labor and Delivery:

There are no adequate and well-controlled human trials that have investigated the effects of BREO during labor and delivery. Because beta-agonists may potentially interfere with uterine contractility, BREO should be used during labor only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk.

#### 8.3 Nursing Mothers:

It is not known whether fluticasone furoate or vilanterol are excreted in human breast milk. However, other corticosteroids and beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists have been detected in human milk. Since there are no data from controlled trials on the use of BREO by nursing mothers, caution should be exercised when it is administered to a nursing woman.

#### 8.4 Pediatric Use:

BREO is not indicated for use in children and adolescents. The safety and efficacy in pediatric patients (aged 17 years and younger) have not been established.

In a 24- to 76-week exacerbation trial, subjects received BREO 100/25 (n=1,009) or fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=1,010). Subjects had a mean age of 42 years and a history of one or more asthma exacerbations that required treatment with oral/systemic corticosteroids or emergency department visit or in-patient hospitalization for the treatment of asthma in the year prior to study entry. [See *Clinical Studies (14.2) of full prescribing information.*] Adolescents aged 12 to 17 years made up 14% of the study population (n=281), with a mean exposure of 352 days for subjects in this age-group treated with BREO 100/25 (n=151) and 355 days for subjects in this age-group treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=130). In this age-group, 10% of subjects treated with BREO 100/25 reported an asthma exacerbation compared with 7% for subjects treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg. Among the adolescents, asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 4 subjects (2.6%) treated with BREO 100/25 compared with 0 subjects treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg. There were no asthma-related deaths or asthma-related intubations observed in the adolescent age-group.

**Effects on Growth:** Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to children and adolescents. A reduction of growth velocity in children and adolescents may occur as a result of poorly controlled asthma or from use of corticosteroids, including ICS. The effects of long-term treatment of

children and adolescents with ICS, including fluticasone furoate, on final adult height are not known. [See *Warnings and Precautions (5.17); Use in Special Populations (8.4) of full prescribing information.*]

#### 8.5 Geriatric Use:

Based on available data, no adjustment of the dosage of BREO in geriatric patients is necessary, but greater sensitivity in some older individuals cannot be ruled out.

Clinical trials of BREO for COPD included 2,508 subjects aged 65 and older and 564 subjects aged 75 and older. Clinical trials of BREO for asthma included 854 subjects aged 65 years and older. No overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between these subjects and younger subjects, and other reported clinical experience has not identified differences in responses between the elderly and younger subjects.

#### 8.6 Hepatic Impairment:

Fluticasone furoate systemic exposure increased by up to 3-fold in subjects with hepatic impairment compared with healthy subjects. Hepatic impairment had no effect on vilanterol systemic exposure. Use BREO with caution in patients with moderate or severe hepatic impairment. Monitor patients for corticosteroid-related side effects [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) of full prescribing information.*]

#### 8.7 Renal Impairment:

There were no significant increases in either fluticasone furoate or vilanterol exposure in subjects with severe renal impairment (CrCl less than 30 mL/min) compared with healthy subjects. No dosage adjustment is required in patients with renal impairment [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) of full prescribing information.*]

### 10 OVERDOSAGE

No human overdose data has been reported for BREO. BREO contains both fluticasone furoate and vilanterol; therefore, the risks associated with overdosage for the individual components described below apply to BREO. Treatment of overdosage consists of discontinuation of BREO together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy. The judicious use of a cardioselective beta-receptor blocker may be considered, bearing in mind that such medicine can produce bronchospasm. Cardiac monitoring is recommended in cases of overdosage.

#### 10.1 Fluticasone Furoate:

Because of low systemic bioavailability (15.2%) and an absence of acute drug-related systemic findings in clinical trials, overdosage of fluticasone furoate is unlikely to require any treatment other than observation. If used at excessive doses for prolonged periods, systemic effects such as hypercorticism may occur [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.8)*]. Single- and repeat-dose trials of fluticasone furoate at doses of 50 to 4,000 mcg have been studied in human subjects. Decreases in mean serum cortisol were observed at dosages of 500 mcg or higher given once daily for 14 days.

#### 10.2 Vilanterol:

The expected signs and symptoms with overdosage of vilanterol are those of excessive beta-adrenergic stimulation and/or occurrence or exaggeration of any of the signs and symptoms of beta-adrenergic stimulation (e.g., seizures, angina, hypertension or hypotension, tachycardia with rates up to 200 beats/min, arrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, muscle cramps, dry mouth, palpitation, nausea, dizziness, fatigue, malaise, insomnia, hyperglycemia, hypokalemia, metabolic acidosis). As with all inhaled sympathomimetic medicines, cardiac arrest and even death may be associated with an overdose of vilanterol.

### 17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Medication Guide and Instructions for Use).

#### Asthma-Related Death

**Inform patients with asthma that LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death and may increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Also inform them that currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of ICS or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA.**

#### Not for Acute Symptoms:

Inform patients that BREO is not meant to relieve acute symptoms of COPD or asthma and extra doses should not be used for that purpose. Advise patients to treat acute symptoms with an inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist such as albuterol. Provide patients with such medication and instruct them in how it should be used.

Instruct patients to seek medical attention immediately if they experience any of the following: decreasing effectiveness of inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists; need for more inhalations than usual of inhaled, short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists; significant decrease in lung function as outlined by the physician.

Tell patients they should not stop therapy with BREO without physician/provider guidance since symptoms may recur after discontinuation.

#### Do Not Use Additional Long-acting Beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists:

Instruct patients not to use other LABA for COPD and asthma.

#### Local Effects:

Inform patients that localized infections with *Candida albicans*

occurred in the mouth and pharynx in some patients. If oropharyngeal candidiasis develops, it should be treated with appropriate local or systemic (i.e., oral) antifungal therapy while still continuing therapy with BREO, but at times therapy with BREO may need to be temporarily interrupted under close medical supervision. Advise patients to rinse the mouth with water without swallowing after inhalation to help reduce the risk of thrush.

#### Pneumonia:

Patients with COPD have a higher risk of pneumonia; instruct them to contact their healthcare providers if they develop symptoms of pneumonia.

#### Immunosuppression:

Warn patients who are on immunosuppressant doses of corticosteroids to avoid exposure to chickenpox or measles and, if exposed, to consult their physicians without delay. Inform patients of potential worsening of existing tuberculosis; fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex.

#### Hypercorticism and Adrenal Suppression:

Advise patients that BREO may cause systemic corticosteroid effects of hypercorticism and adrenal suppression. Additionally, inform patients that deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids. Patients should taper slowly from systemic corticosteroids if transferring to BREO.

#### Reduction in Bone Mineral Density:

Advise patients who are at an increased risk for decreased BMD that the use of corticosteroids may pose an additional risk.

#### Ocular Effects:

Inform patients that long-term use of ICS may increase the risk of some eye problems (cataracts or glaucoma); consider regular eye examinations.

#### Risks Associated with Beta-agonist Therapy:

Inform patients of adverse effects associated with beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists, such as palpitations, chest pain, rapid heart rate, tremor, or nervousness.

#### Hypersensitivity Reactions, Including Anaphylaxis:

Advise patients that hypersensitivity reactions (e.g., anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, urticaria) may occur after administration of BREO. Instruct patients to discontinue BREO if such reactions occur. There have been reports of anaphylactic reactions in patients with severe milk protein allergy after inhalation of other powder medications containing lactose; therefore, patients with severe milk protein allergy should not use BREO.

BREO and ELLIPTA are registered trademarks of the GSK group of companies.

BREO ELLIPTA was developed in collaboration with Theravance



GlaxoSmithKline  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

©2016, the GSK group of companies. All rights reserved.  
Revised 7/2016

BRE:7BRS



©2016 GSK group of companies. All rights reserved.  
Printed in USA. 804638R0 November 2016

# Nailfold can predict cardiopulmonary problems

BY JENNIE SMITH  
Frontline Medical News

**N**ailfold videocapillaroscopy can help to predict which patients with systemic sclerosis may develop serious cardiopulmonary complications, according to findings from a Dutch cross-sectional study.

While individual autoantibodies seen in systemic sclerosis (SSc) are known to be associated with greater or lesser risk of cardiopulmonary involvement, in this study nailfold vascularization patterns independently predicted pulmonary artery hypertension or interstitial lung disease.

For their research, Iris M. Markusse, MD, PhD, and her colleagues at Leiden (the Netherlands) University Medical Center collected data on nailfold videocapillaroscopy (NVC) patterns and SSc-specific autoantibodies from a cross section of 287 patients in an established SSc cohort (Rheumatology [Oxford]. 2016 Dec 10. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kew402).

All patients in the study had NVC pattern data as well as anti-extractable nuclear antigen (anti-ENA) antibodies. The mean age of the patients was 54 years; 82% were female, and median disease duration was 3 years. Just over half the cohort had interstitial lung disease, and 16% had pulmonary artery hypertension.

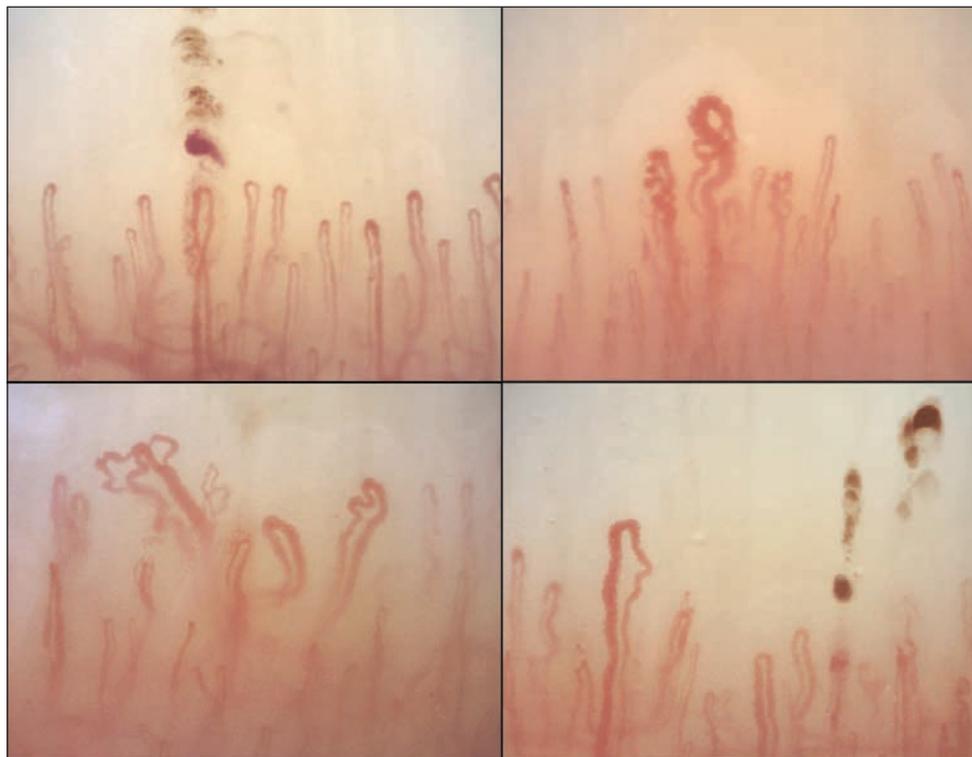
Among the anti-ENA autoantibody subtypes, anti-ACA was seen in 37% of patients, anti-Scl-70 in 24%, anti-RNP in 9%, and anti-RNAPIII in 5%; other subtypes were rarer.

SSc-specific NVC patterns were seen in 88% of patients, with 10% of the cohort showing an early (less severe microangiopathy) pattern, 42% an active pattern, and 36% a late pattern.

One of the study's objectives was to determine whether one or more mechanisms was responsible for both autoantibody production and the microangiopathy seen in SSc.

If a joint mechanism is implicated, "more severe NVC patterns would be determined in patients with autoantibodies (such as anti-Scl-70 and anti-RNAPIII) that are associated with more severe disease," wrote Dr. Markusse and her colleagues. "On the other hand, if specific autoantibodies and stage of microangiopathy reflect different processes in the disease, a combination of autoantibody status and NVC could be helpful for identifying patients at highest risk for cardiopulmonary involvement."

The investigators reported finding a similar distribution of NVC abnormalities across the major SSc autoantibody subtypes (except for anti-RNP-positive patients), suggesting that combinations of the two variables would be most predictive of cardiopulmonary involvement. More severe NVC patterns were associated with a higher risk of cardiopulmo-



**Nailfold capillaroscopy images show progressively worsening damage: microhemorrhage and hemosiderin (top left), an isolated dilated loop (top right), lower capillary density and microhemorrhage (lower right), and architectural derangement (lower left).**

ACR COPYRIGHT 2017

nary involvement, independent of the presence of a specific autoantibody. Notably, the researchers wrote, "prevalence of ILD [interstitial lung disease] is generally lower among ACA-positive patients. According to our data, even among ACA-positive patients there was a trend for more ILD being associated with more severe NVC patterns (OR = 1.33)."

A similar pattern was seen for pulmonary artery hypertension. "Based on anti-RNP and anti-RNAPIII positivity, patients did not have an in-

creased risk of a [systolic pulmonary artery pressure] greater than 35 mm Hg; however, with a severe NVC pattern, this risk was significantly increased (OR = 2.33)."

The investigators cautioned that their findings should be confirmed in larger cohorts. The study by Dr. Markusse and her colleagues was conducted without outside funding, though manufacturers donated diagnostic antibody tests. One of the 11 study coauthors disclosed receiving financial support from Actelion.

# Macitentan boosts quality of life in PAH patients

BY RANDY DOTINGA  
Frontline Medical News

FROM CHEST

**M**acitentan, a recent addition to the drugs that treat pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH), improves and stabilizes quality of life for patients with the condition, according to an industry-funded study.

Macitentan (Opsumit) remains tremendously expensive, costing as much as \$100,000 per year in the United States, and the study provides little in the way of direct comparison to other drugs in its class. Still, the drug's effects on quality of life are dramatic, said study lead author Sanjay Mehta, MD, FRCPC, FCCP, professor of medicine at the University of Western Ontario and director of the Southwest Ontario Pulmonary Hypertension Clinic at the London (Ont.) Health Sciences Center.

Researchers found that those who took the 10-mg dose, versus placebo, reported significant improvement in seven of eight quality-of-life domains, and in

physical and mental components scores, as measured by the 36-item Short Form Health Survey (SF-36). In addition, the study linked 10-mg doses, versus placebo, to a lower risk of a decline of three points or more in the physical component score (hazard ratio, 0.60; 95% confidence interval, 0.47-0.76;  $P$  less than .0001] and the mental component scores (HR, 0.76; 95% CI, 0.61-0.95;  $P$  = .0173) until end of treatment.

"The drug has shown stability in patients' quality of life over 6 months and 12 months," Dr. Mehta said in an interview. "I can't cure anybody, and they'll get worse at some point, but I can improve them. They physically feel better, they're less short of breath with less body pain, and they feel better psychologically."

Macitentan, an endothelin receptor antagonist, received Food and Drug Administration approval in 2013 following a study that year (N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 29;369[9]:809-18) that linked 10-mg doses to a significantly lower risk of death and various complications, compared with placebo

and the 3-mg dose. The new study (Chest. 2017 Jan;151[1]:106-18) is an analysis of data from the 2013 study.

The PAH patients were randomly assigned to one of three groups: macitentan 10 mg once daily (234), macitentan 3 mg (237), and placebo (239). The study examined responses from 710 patients (76.9% were female, 55.2% were white, mean age was 45.5) to the SF-36 at baseline, 6 months, 12 months, and end of treatment.

Dr. Mehta noted that macitentan has not been clinically compared to the other drugs. The study, however, notes that it is the first PAH treatment to show improvement in seven of eight domains in the quality-of-life survey.

The study was funded by Actelion Pharmaceuticals, maker of macitentan. Dr. Mehta has received consulting and speaking fees and institutional support for clinical trials from Actelion, among other drug companies. The other authors report various disclosures, including relationships with Actelion.

# Federal judge blocks Anthem-Cigna merger

BY ALICIA GALLEGOS  
Frontline Medical News

A federal district court judge has blocked health insurer Anthem from acquiring Cigna, ruling the megamerger would violate antitrust laws and stifle competition.

The decision came weeks after another U.S. district court judge barred a merger between health insurance giants Aetna and Humana.

The U.S. Department of Justice praised the latest ruling, calling the decision a victory for patients.

"This merger would have stifled competition, harming consumers by increasing health insurance prices and slowing innovation aimed at lowering the costs of health care," Acting Assistant Attorney General Brent Snyder said in a statement.

Anthem intends to appeal the decision, said Joseph R. Swedish, Anthem's chair, president, and chief executive officer. "Anthem is significantly disappointed by the decision, as combining Anthem and Cigna would positively impact the health and well-being of millions of Americans – saving them more than \$2 billion in medical costs annually," Mr. Swedish said

in a statement. "If not overturned, the consequences of the decision are far reaching and will hurt American consumers by limiting their access to high-quality affordable care, slowing the industry's shift to value-based care and improved outcomes for patients, and restricting innovation, which is critical to meeting the evolving needs of health care consumers."

In a statement, a Cigna official said the company intends to carefully review the opinion and evaluate its options in accordance with the merger agreement.

"Cigna remains focused on helping to improve health care by delivering value to our customers and clients and expanding our business around the world," the statement said.

The DOJ, 11 states, and the District of Columbia sued Anthem and Cigna in July over their proposed \$54 billion consolidation in what would have been the largest merger in history.

The DOJ argued the merger would substantially harm competition and negatively impact the entire insurance industry if allowed to proceed. The consolidation would enhance Anthem's power to profit at the expense of consumers and the doctors and hospitals

who provide their medical care, DOJ attorneys said in their complaint.

Anthem and Cigna argued the proposed acquisition was "procompetitive," and that the merger would result in efficiencies that would directly benefit consumers via greater access to affordable health care. The benefits of the merger outweigh any alleged anticompetitive effects, according to Anthem.

A trial before Judge Amy Berman Jackson of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia ran from November through January.

Judge Berman's opinion is temporarily under seal to allow parties to review for confidentiality.

The ruling is the second victory for the DOJ in as many weeks. In a Jan. 23 decision, Judge John D. Bates of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia denied Aetna's \$37 billion plan to purchase Humana, following a month-long trial that began in early December. Judge Bates ruled the consolidation would violate antitrust laws and reduce competition.

Aetna and Humana did not respond to requests for comment.

agallegos@frontlinemedcom.com

On Twitter @legal\_med

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

**Michael E. Nelson, MD, FCCP, comments:** Any business

owner who has been required to absorb yearly double-digit increases in employee health insurance costs cannot help but wonder where Mr. Swedish learned his "new math." His second statement is even more incogitable – since when were insurers known for expanding access to health care. Anyone who has been unfortunate enough to participate in a peer-to-peer conference with an insurer in an attempt to get a patient needed care knows otherwise. Although health insurance companies did not exist in 1890, the Sherman Antitrust Act of the same year was perfectly scripted to proscribe this type of merger over a century later.



CHEST®

Joint Congress  
Basel, Switzerland • 7-9 June 2017

SCHWEIZERISCHE GESELLSCHAFT  
FÜR PNEUMOLOGIE  
SOCIÉTÉ SUISSE DE PNEUMOLOGIE  
SOCIETÀ SVIZZERA DI PNEUMOLOGIA



Connecting a Global Community in Clinical Chest Medicine

## Join Us in Basel

Featuring scientific program highlights from CHEST 2016, CHEST Congress Basel will deliver current pulmonary and sleep medicine topics presented by world-renowned faculty in a variety of innovative, instructional formats. Don't miss hands-on, state-of-the-art sessions on interventional pneumology and lung function, COPD, asthma, interstitial lung disease, and more. **Register by 16 March for a reduced tuition rate.**

Complete Program and Registration Information [chestswitzerland2017.org](http://chestswitzerland2017.org)



[chestswitzerland2017.org](http://chestswitzerland2017.org)

CHEST®  
Annual Meeting  
2017



## CALL FOR ABSTRACTS AND CASE REPORTS

Submit abstracts of your original investigative work and case reports for presentation at CHEST 2016.

> Submit [chest2017.abstractcentral.com](http://chest2017.abstractcentral.com)

And don't forget, the CHEST Annual Meeting offers:

- More than 400 general sessions
- Simulation education sessions
- Postgraduate courses
- Original investigation presentations
- New diagnostic and treatment solutions showcased in the exhibit hall
- Networking and social opportunities with experts in your field

> Learn More [chestmeeting.chestnet.org](http://chestmeeting.chestnet.org)

TORONTO  
CANADA

October 28 - November 1

# Trump travel policy may affect medical meetings

BY ALICIA GALLEGOS  
*Frontline Medical News*

President's Trump's revised executive order blocking travelers from six Muslim-majority countries from entering the United States could land a damaging blow to global cooperation in scientific research and could impede assemblies of the world's top medical experts.

The March 6 executive order bars citizens of Iran, Libya, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, and Yemen from obtaining visas for 90 days and blocks refugees from those countries from entering the United States for 120 days. The measure, which takes effect March 16, supersedes President Trump's Jan. 27 travel ban. The new order exempts citizens of the six countries who are legal permanent U.S. resi-

dents or who have current visas.

The policy could have detrimental effects on future collaboration between U.S. and international scientists and may ultimately endanger the health and well-being of patients, said International Antiviral Society–U.S.A. executive director and president Donna M. Jacobsen.

There is “serious reason for concern” that the policy will dissuade scientists and researchers “from traveling to the [United States] in the future overall and sharing their work with colleagues here,” she said.

Thousands of academics from around the world, including physicians, researchers, and professors, have vowed to boycott U.S.-based conferences in light of the Trump administration policy.

The new executive order comes nearly 2 months after President

Trump's original travel ban caused nationwide protests and led to a series of legal challenges. The states of Washington and Minnesota, which sued President Trump over his original ban, argued that such a ban harms the teaching and research missions of their universities and prevents students and faculty from traveling for research and academic collaboration. In addition, the executive order restricts universities from hiring attractive candidates from countries affected by the ban, state officials said. A federal court temporarily blocked the original travel ban on Feb. 3, a decision upheld by the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals on Feb. 9. The circuit judges said the plaintiffs were likely to succeed in their arguments and that the president had demonstrated no evidence that his executive order advances national security.

The new executive order excludes Iraq and also removes language that had indefinitely banned Syrian refugees. In a March 6 memorandum, the White House said the purpose of the ban is to prevent “foreign nationals who may aid, support, or commit violent, criminal, or terrorist acts,” while the administration enhances the screening and vetting protocols and procedures for granting visas and admission to the United States.

“This nation cannot delay the immediate implementation of additional heightened screening and vetting protocols and procedures for issuing visas to ensure that we strengthen the safety and security of our country,” the memo states.

agallegos@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @legal\_med

## Societies voice concern for travel ban

February 7, 2017

**The Honorable John F. Kelly**  
**Secretary**

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security**  
**Washington, DC 20528**

**Dear Secretary Kelly:**

The undersigned organizations are greatly concerned that the executive order signed by President Trump on January 27, 2017 will result in discrimination against foreign-born persons from certain predominantly Muslim countries. We are particularly concerned that by restricting entry of physicians and medical students from seven designated Muslim majority countries, the order will undermine medical education and result in patients losing access to their doctors. We are also greatly concerned that the 120 day ban on accepting refugees, and the indefinite ban on Syrian refugees, will contribute to an ongoing public health crisis for those affected, needlessly subjecting them to violence, injury, illness, deprivation and even death. While we are pleased that the courts have temporarily halted implementation of the executive order, the underlying issues of concern about the harm caused by the executive order remain.

The restrictions in the executive order will hinder the free exchange of information and travel among medical students, residents and physicians around the world and result in Americans having poorer access to care. In 2016, 3,769 non-U.S. citizen international medical graduates (IMGs) obtained first-year residency positions. More than half of internal medicine residency positions were filled by IMGs. Approximately 25% of the nation's physicians are IMGs and provide a disproportionate share of the care to Americans in underserved communities that have a shortage of U.S. born and trained physicians. They also add

necessary diversity and cultural competency to our healthcare workforce. If the executive order prevents IMGs from being able to come to the U.S. this could potentially affect the care for thousands of patients.

Our organizations are also especially concerned about refugees with dire medical conditions who had been approved for visas to enter the U.S. but since the executive order, have been unable to enter the country to receive much needed medical care.

While we urge that the executive order be rescinded and replaced with non-discriminatory policies that support families, public health, and medical education, and are pleased that the courts have temporarily halted implementation, there are steps that DHS can take immediately to selectively ease travel restrictions that impact medical education, access to health care services, and public health for individuals who otherwise meet the criteria for immigration, including those from the seven countries identified in the executive order. Specifically, we urge the Department of Homeland Security to:

1. Reinstate the Visa Interview Waiver Program. Suspension of the program “risks creating substantial backlogs in the processing of new and renewal visas for trainees from any foreign country — delays that create substantial problems for residency programs with trainees on visas and that could interfere with the residency match process this year.”
2. Remove restrictions on entering the U.S. for physicians from the seven designated countries who have been approved for J-1 or H-1B visas and students from those countries with F-1 visas who have been accepted to U.S. medical schools.
3. Develop and implement a plan to allow physicians from the seven designated countries to

obtain travel visas to travel to the U.S. for medical conferences and other medical and research-related engagements.

4. Make it a priority to implement a process to admit refugees, without further delay, who had already been vetted and approved for entry prior to the executive order and who are in need of urgent medical care. We note that even with such revisions, the executive order will still inappropriately bar immigrants and refugees based on discriminatory criteria (religion and country of origin) including family members of physicians and medical students in the U.S.

Our organizations are committed to non-discrimination against physicians, medical students and others in immigration policies and offer our assistance in developing policies that support access to health care services, public health, and medical education while balancing the nation's security needs. Until or unless the executive order is completely rescinded or permanently blocked, it is essential that DHS move forward to ensure that restrictions on physicians and medical students are not reimposed, and that priority is given to refugees with medical conditions needing treatment.

Sincerely,

*Alliance for Academic Internal Medicine*  
*American College of Chest Physicians*  
*American College of Physicians*  
*American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy*  
*American Society of Hematology*  
*American Society of Nephrology*  
*American Thoracic Society*  
*Infectious Diseases Society of America*  
*Renal Physicians Association*  
*Society for Adolescent Health and Medicine*  
*Society of Critical Care Medicine*  
*Society of General Internal Medicine*

# THE MORE

DIFFICULT THE CASE,

THE LESS DIFFICULT THE CHOICE OF HOSPITAL.



The Mount Sinai Hospital - National Jewish Health Respiratory Institute brings together a strong, integrated program for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory illness and lung disease. Our pulmonologists collaborate with specialists in related disciplines and work closely with research scientists on precision medicine, genomics, and data-driven clinical protocols to enhance the quality and outcomes of the respiratory disease practice. Additionally, our experts are on the faculty of the Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, ranked among the nation's top medical schools by *U.S. News & World Report*.

- Asthma
- Bronchiectasis and NTM
- COPD
- Pulmonary Fibrosis/ILD
- Lung Nodule/Lung Cancer
- Pulmonary Hypertension
- Sarcoidosis
- Sleep Disorders

MOUNT SINAI - NATIONAL JEWISH HEALTH  
**Respiratory Institute**



1-800-MD-SINAI • [mountsinai.org/mslung](http://mountsinai.org/mslung)

# HFNC bests conventional O<sub>2</sub> therapy

BY WHITNEY MCKNIGHT  
Frontline Medical News

FROM CHEST

In patients with acute respiratory failure, high-flow nasal cannula (HFNC) is more reliable than is conventional oxygen therapy at reducing rates of endotracheal intubation, although no significant difference was found when HFNC was compared with noninvasive positive pressure ventilation, a new study found.

An increasing awareness of the high rate of adverse events and mortality rates associated with invasive mechanical ventilation in hospitals has led to a rise in the use of noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV). While this has effectively cut the use of conventional oxygen therapy (COT), its application in clinical practice is limited by a host of complications such as interface intolerance, skin damage, and other hazards. HFNC, because of its demonstrated efficacy and relatively easier application, and better tolerance in patients, also has been gaining popularity. Despite the known benefits of HFNC, this therapy is not given to all adults with acute respiratory failure (ARF). This may be due to the lack of consistency in data regarding how HFNC's effectiveness at decreasing intubation and reintubation rates compares with COT's and NIPPV's.

Researchers in China conducted a meta-analysis and systematic review of all superiority and nonsuperiority data on the outcomes of using HFNC, COT, and NIPPV to treat ARF. Their examination included 18 trials comprising 3,881 patients, which compared the results of receiving HFNC with the results of receiving NIPPV or COT. The study

is published in CHEST (10.1016/j.chest.2017.01.004).

The investigators concluded that HFNC was associated with significantly lower rates of the need for endotracheal intubation, compared with COT ( $P = .01$ ). When HFNC was compared with NIPPV, however, the rates of patients needing intubation were not statistically different from each other ( $P = .16$ ). HFNC was not associated with significant improvements in mortality rates or lengths of stay in the intensive care units, when compared with both COT and NIPPV.

According to the researchers' subgroup analysis conducted of HFNC in 2,741 patients following extubation, those patients who received HFNC had a significantly lower reintubation rate than that of those who received COT (odds ratio, 0.39;  $P = .0003$ ). In this analysis, again, no significant differences in outcomes were seen between patients who received HFNC and NIPPV (OR, 1.07;  $P = .60$ ).

Bin-Miao Liang, MD, PhD, a researcher in the department of respiratory and critical care medicine at Sichuan (China) University, and coauthors noted that "concomitant complications such as acute kidney dysfunction and cardiac impairment may contribute to ICU mortality and ICU [lengths of stay] besides respiratory status itself." Factors such as available beds, a patient's insurance status, and other resources may also have impacted outcomes, they said.

The researchers wrote that they found "[significant] statistical heterogeneity" in the rates of endotracheal intubation and ICU mortality between HFNC and NIPPV. A lack of raw data, which prevented a subanalysis of individual respiratory failure from being performed, is one

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

### Is HFNC better than NIPPV? It depends

The introduction of high-flow nasal cannula (HFNC) fundamentally has changed how patients with acute respiratory failure are treated – both in avoidance of intubation and prevention of reintubation. Its use is supported by some very high quality studies over the last few years done in a variety of types of critically ill patients. While its clinical superiority to noninvasive ventilation (NIV) is still open to debate, the comfort and other attributes that HFNC provides increasingly are making it the first-choice modality (e.g., the patient can continue to eat, speak, and wear for longer periods of time).

Regarding this meta-analysis, given that most would agree that both HFNC and NIV are better than COT, the outcomes of interest are



the comparisons between HFNC and noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV). Given the heterogeneity in the included trials, populations, and study quality, there unsurprisingly is a significant I-squared statistic for high heterogeneity in outcomes between studies. As such, little conclusion can be drawn regarding whether HFNC would be more beneficial than NIPPV in a given patient. It is likely that HFNC is better in some patients, while NIPPV is more appropriate for others ... and this meta-analysis just doesn't offer much in that regard.

Eric J. Gartman, MD, FCCP, is assistant professor of medicine at Brown University, Providence, R.I. He is an editorial board member of CHEST Physician.

possible cause of the statistical heterogeneity, the authors concluded.

"The finding that rates of intubation in patients with acute respiratory failure are reduced with [HFNC] use when compared to standard oxygen administration has important implications for critical care practitioners," said Danielle R. Ouellette, MD, FCCP, of Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, in an interview. "It seems likely that this effect is a result of improvement in not only oxygenation, but also ventilation by such catheters. HFNC may be a useful adjunct not only in patients with respiratory failure, but also post-extubation, and

may be more tolerable than noninvasive ventilation."

China-Japan Friendship Hospital is continuing the search for more data on the success rates of HFNC and NIPPV at reducing intubation and mortality rates. The hospital is sponsoring a multicenter, randomized, noninferiority trial titled, "High Flow Nasal Cannula vs. NPPV in Moderate Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Exacerbation," according to ClinicalTrials.gov. No results were available for this trial as of March 1.

wmcknight@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @whitneymcknight

# In ICU, pair MRSA testing method with isolation protocol

BY DAN WATSON  
Frontline Medical News

An ICU's method of testing for methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) should be paired with its patient isolation policy, according to researchers at the University of Colorado at Denver.

In an ICU with all patients preemptively isolated, it is worth the added expense to opt for the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test – which generates results in a few hours – so that patients negative for the infection can be moved out of isolation more quickly, wrote Melanie D. Whittington, PhD, and her coauthors. But if the ICU is isolating only MRSA-positive patients, the authors

instead recommend the less expensive but slower chromogenic agar 24-hour testing.

The other two MRSA tests the researchers assessed – conventional culture and chromogenic agar 48-hour testing – are less expensive. But when paired with either ICU isolation policy, those tests lead to excessive inappropriate isolation costs while waiting for the results, the study investigators cautioned (Am J Infect Control. 2017 Jan 23. doi: 10.1016/j.ajic.2016.12.014).

Adding together the cost per patient of the test, the "appropriate isolation costs," and "inappropriate isolation costs," the universal isolation policy is least expensive per patient with PCR, at \$82.51 per patient. With conventional culture, which can take

several days, this cost ballooned to \$290.11 per patient, with high inappropriate isolation costs.

Doing the same math with the more targeted isolation policy, the least expensive screening method was the 24-hour chromogenic agar, at \$8.54 per patient, while the expense of the PCR test made it the most expensive method when paired with this isolation policy, at \$30.95 per patient.

"With knowledge of the screening test that minimizes inappropriate and total costs, hospitals can maximize the efficiency of their resource use and improve the health of their patients," Dr. Whittington and her coauthors wrote.

dwatson@frontlinemedcom.com

# High NIV volume not a predictor of good outcomes

BY MARY ANN MOON  
Frontline Medical News

Hospitals that frequently treat acute chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbations using noninvasive ventilation – a practice known to reduce mortality, length of stay, and the need for more invasive treatment – did not have better patient outcomes than did hospitals that used noninvasive ventilation less frequently, according to a report published in *Annals of the*

**“Contrary to our hypothesis, we did not observe significantly lower COPD mortality” in hospitals with high volumes of noninvasive ventilation, the researchers noted.**

American Thoracic Society.

Acute COPD exacerbations are “one of the few conditions with high-level evidence demonstrating the benefits of noninvasive ventilation in patients with respiratory distress,” and the treatment has been widely adopted for this patient population. However, for noninvasive ventilation to succeed, patients must be carefully selected and closely monitored, and a multidisciplinary team of nurses, respiratory therapists, and physicians must coordinate the treatment, often across multiple hospital settings, said Anuj B. Mehta, MD, of The Pulmonary Center, Boston University, and his associates.

Until now, it was not known

whether hospitals with a high volume of noninvasive ventilation develop specialized expertise and thus deliver superior patient outcomes, or whether a high volume results from suboptimal patient selection or other-

wise puts a strain on a hospital’s staff and thus produces poor outcomes. To examine this question, Dr. Mehta and his associates analyzed information in a database enrolling adults treated at 252 California hospitals for

acute COPD exacerbation. They focused on 37,516 hospitalizations that occurred during a single year.

Overall, 9.3% of these patients received noninvasive ventilation. The

*Continued on following page*

OVER 10,000 IPF PATIENTS HAVE BEEN TREATED WITH OFEV WORLDWIDE<sup>1,2</sup>

## SLOW THE PATH OF IPF PROGRESSION

OFEV (nintedanib) has demonstrated reproducible reductions in the annual rate of FVC decline in 3 clinical trials<sup>3</sup>

DISCOVER MORE ABOUT OFEV INSIDE.

### INDICATION AND USAGE

OFEV is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

#### Hepatic Impairment

- OFEV is not recommended in patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) or severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment. Patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A) can be treated with a reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily). Consider treatment interruption or discontinuation for management of adverse reactions.

Please see additional Important Safety Information and brief summary for OFEV on the following pages.

FVC, forced vital capacity.

 **OFEV**<sup>®</sup>  
(nintedanib)  
capsules 150mg

TREAT NOW. SLOW PROGRESSION.

### VIEW ON THE NEWS

**Eric Gartman, MD, FCCP, comments:** It is unclear what conclusions can be drawn from this study given the likely heterogeneity between the included hospitals. For instance, hospitals with high volumes of NIV use also seemed to have patients with more significant comorbidities – and thus it would not be appropriate to compare these high-acuity hospitals to lower acuity hospitals. Further, as mentioned in the article there are many other support systems and monitoring that potentially can affect the outcomes of these patients – and such factors would be very difficult to control for in an analysis like this.

Continued from previous page

median annual case volume of noninvasive ventilation for any indication was 64 per hospital. But rates of noninvasive ventilation varied widely across hospitals, with 40% of facilities significantly deviating from this median rate.

“Contrary to our hypothesis, we did

not observe significantly lower COPD mortality” in hospitals with high volumes of noninvasive ventilation. For individual patients, admission to a hospital with a high volume of noninvasive ventilation was associated with significantly higher odds of treatment failure (adjusted odds ratio, 1.95), and such failure was associated

“Hospitals with higher total noninvasive ventilation case volume tended to use [it] in patients with more comorbidities and acute organ failures,” the authors said.

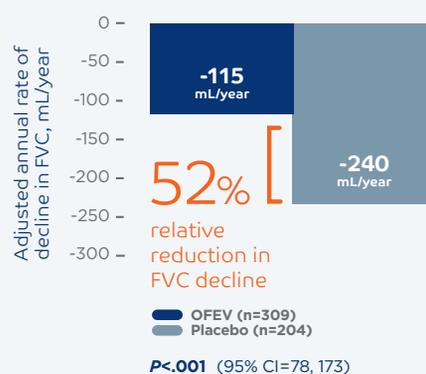
with significantly higher odds of death (adjusted OR, 1.81). In addition, at the hospital level, a high volume of noninvasive ventilation was associated with

a significantly higher risk of treatment failure, which in turn was associated with higher patient mortality.

“Hospitals with higher total nonin-

## OFEV has demonstrated reproducible reductions in the annual rate of FVC decline in 3 clinical trials<sup>3\*</sup>

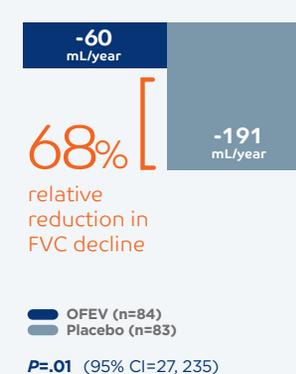
### INPULSIS<sup>®</sup>-1 (Study 2)<sup>3,4</sup>



### INPULSIS<sup>®</sup>-2 (Study 3)<sup>3,4</sup>



### TOMORROW (Study 1)<sup>3,5</sup>



CI, confidence interval.

\*The annual rate of decline in FVC (mL/year) was analyzed using a random coefficient regression model.<sup>3,4</sup>

## IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (CONT'D)

### Elevated Liver Enzymes

- OFEV (nintedanib) was associated with elevations of liver enzymes (ALT, AST, ALKP, and GGT) and bilirubin. Liver enzyme increases were reversible with dose modification or interruption and not associated with clinical signs or symptoms of liver injury. The majority (94%) of patients with ALT and/or AST elevations had elevations <5 times ULN. The majority (95%) of patients with bilirubin elevations had elevations <2 times ULN.
- Conduct liver function tests prior to treatment, monthly for 3 months, and every 3 months thereafter, and as clinically indicated. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modifications, interruption, or discontinuation as necessary for liver enzyme elevations.

### Gastrointestinal Disorders

#### Diarrhea

- Diarrhea was the most frequent gastrointestinal event reported in 62% versus 18% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively. Events were primarily mild to moderate intensity and occurred within the first 3 months. Diarrhea led to permanent dose reduction in 11% and discontinuation in 5% of OFEV patients versus 0 and <1% in placebo patients, respectively.
- Dosage modifications or treatment interruptions may be necessary in patients with diarrhea. Treat diarrhea at first signs with adequate hydration and antidiarrheal medication (e.g., loperamide), and consider treatment interruption if diarrhea continues. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If severe diarrhea persists, discontinue treatment.

#### Nausea and Vomiting

- Nausea was reported in 24% versus 7% and vomiting was reported in 12% versus 3% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively. Events were primarily of mild to moderate intensity. Nausea and vomiting led to discontinuation of OFEV in 2% and 1% of patients, respectively.
- If nausea or vomiting persists despite appropriate supportive care including anti-emetic therapy, consider dose reduction or treatment interruption. OFEV treatment may be resumed at full dosage or at reduced dosage, which subsequently may be increased to full dosage. If severe nausea or vomiting does not resolve, discontinue treatment.

**Embryofetal Toxicity:** OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman and patients should be advised of the potential risk to a fetus. Women should be advised to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving OFEV and to use effective contraception during treatment and at least 3 months after the last dose of OFEV. Verify pregnancy status prior to starting OFEV.



**ONE CAPSULE, TWICE DAILY WITH FOOD<sup>3</sup>**

Not shown at actual size

vasive ventilation case volume tended to use [it] in patients with more comorbidities and acute organ failures, suggesting potential overuse among patients at higher risk of treatment failure. [This] may partially explain why hospitals with high rates of using an evidence-based intervention did not achieve significant mortality

benefits," Dr. Mehta and his associates said (*Ann Am Thorac Soc*. 2016;13[10]:1752-9).

They added that the wide variation between hospitals in failure rates for noninvasive ventilation were likely attributable to unmeasured hospital factors, speculating that the site of treatment (regular ward vs. ICU);

staffing ratios for nurses, respiratory therapists, and physicians; and the intensity of patient monitoring, such as the frequency of blood-gas measurement, may contribute.

"High rates of treatment failure at some hospitals suggest that further work is needed to maximize the real-world effectiveness of noninvasive

ventilation, even for an indication [backed by] strong evidence," the investigators said.

The National Institutes of Health; the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; and Boston University supported the study. The investigators' financial disclosures are available at [www.atsjournals.org](http://www.atsjournals.org).

### 3 out of every 10 patients on OFEV showed an improvement ( $\leq 0\%$ decline) in lung function in the INPULSIS® trials<sup>3</sup>

#### INPULSIS®-1<sup>3</sup>



- Similar results were observed in INPULSIS®-2<sup>3</sup>
- Lung function improvement is defined as a  $\leq 0\%$  decline in predicted FVC at 52 weeks, meaning patients' predicted FVC increased from baseline<sup>3</sup>

### LESS THAN ONE-THIRD OF PATIENTS ON OFEV HAD A MEANINGFUL DECLINE IN LUNG FUNCTION IN THE INPULSIS® TRIALS<sup>3,6-8</sup>

#### INPULSIS®-1<sup>3,6-8</sup>



- Similar results were observed in INPULSIS®-2<sup>3</sup>
- A meaningful decline is defined as patients with an absolute decline of  $\geq 10$  percentage points in predicted FVC at 52 weeks<sup>3,6-8</sup>

In INPULSIS® trials, there was not a statistically significant difference in all-cause mortality for OFEV compared with placebo.<sup>3</sup>

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (CONT'D)

**Arterial Thromboembolic Events:** Arterial thromboembolic events were reported in 2.5% of OFEV and 0.8% of placebo patients, respectively. Myocardial infarction was the most common arterial thromboembolic event, occurring in 1.5% of OFEV and 0.4% of placebo patients. Use caution when treating patients at higher cardiovascular risk including known coronary artery disease. Consider treatment interruption in patients who develop signs or symptoms of acute myocardial ischemia.

Please see additional Important Safety Information and brief summary for OFEV on the following pages.



# Vitamin D reduces respiratory infection risk

BY DEEPAK CHITNIS  
Frontline Medical News

**A**dministering doses of a vitamin D supplement to patients can significantly mitigate their

risk of developing acute respiratory tract infections, according to a recent study published by the BMJ.

“[Existing] epidemiological and in vitro data have prompted numerous randomized controlled trials to deter-

mine whether vitamin D supplementation can decrease the risk of acute respiratory tract infection,” wrote the authors of the study, led by Adrian R. Martineau, PhD, of Queen Mary University of London. “A total of five

aggregate data meta-analyses incorporating data from up to 15 primary trials have been conducted to date [but] all but one of these aggregate data meta-analyses reported statistically significant heterogeneity of

## OFEV is only available through participating specialty pharmacies

### TO GET YOUR APPROPRIATE PATIENTS WITH IPF STARTED ON OFEV:



**CONDUCT** liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to initiating treatment with OFEV (nintedanib)



**COMPLETE** the OFEV Prescription Form—available at [www.OFEVhcp.com](http://www.OFEVhcp.com)—and fax it to one of the participating specialty pharmacies



**OFFER** enrollment in OPEN DOORS™, a patient support program for patients receiving OFEV

ALT, alanine aminotransferase; AST, aspartate aminotransferase.

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (CONT'D)

**Risk of Bleeding:** OFEV may increase the risk of bleeding. Bleeding events were reported in 10% of OFEV versus 7% of placebo patients. Use OFEV in patients with known risk of bleeding only if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk.

**Gastrointestinal Perforation:** OFEV may increase the risk of gastrointestinal perforation. Gastrointestinal perforation was reported in 0.3% of OFEV versus in 0% placebo patients. Use caution when treating patients who have had recent abdominal surgery. Discontinue therapy with OFEV in patients who develop gastrointestinal perforation. Only use OFEV in patients with known risk of gastrointestinal perforation if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS

- Adverse reactions reported in ≥5% of OFEV patients included diarrhea, nausea, abdominal pain, liver enzyme elevation, vomiting, decreased appetite, weight decreased, headache, and hypertension.
- The most frequent serious adverse reactions reported in OFEV patients were bronchitis and myocardial infarction. The most common adverse events leading to death in OFEV patients versus placebo were pneumonia (0.7% vs. 0.6%), lung neoplasm malignant (0.3% vs. 0%), and myocardial infarction (0.3% vs. 0.2%). In the predefined category of major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) including MI, fatal events were reported in 0.6% of OFEV versus 1.8% in placebo patients.

### DRUG INTERACTIONS

- **P-glycoprotein (P-gp) and CYP3A4 Inhibitors and Inducers:** Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitor, ketoconazole, increased exposure to nintedanib by 60%. Concomitant use of potent P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., erythromycin) with OFEV may increase exposure to nintedanib. In such cases, patients should be monitored closely for tolerability of OFEV. Management of adverse reactions may require interruption, dose reduction, or discontinuation of therapy with OFEV. Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inducer, rifampicin, decreased exposure to nintedanib by 50%. Concomitant use of P-gp and CYP3A4 inducers (e.g., carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort) with OFEV should be avoided as these drugs may decrease exposure to nintedanib.
- **Anticoagulants:** Nintedanib may increase the risk of bleeding. Monitor patients on full anticoagulation therapy closely for bleeding and adjust anticoagulation treatment as necessary.

### USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

- **Nursing Mothers:** Because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants from OFEV, advise women that breastfeeding is not recommended during treatment.
- **Reproductive Potential:** OFEV may reduce fertility in females of reproductive potential.
- **Smokers:** Smoking was associated with decreased exposure to OFEV, which may affect the efficacy of OFEV. Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to and during treatment.

Please see accompanying brief summary of Prescribing Information, including Patient Information.

OFPROFISIFEB16

**References:** 1. Intercontinental Marketing Services (IMS) Health. Data on file. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Accessed April 12, 2016. 2. Japan Drug NETwork (JD-NET). Data on file. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Accessed April 12, 2016. 3. OFEV® (nintedanib) Prescribing Information. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc; 2016. 4. Richeldi L et al; for the INPULSIS Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 2014;370(22):2071-2082. 5. Richeldi L et al. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;365(12):1079-1087. 6. Raghu G et al; on behalf of the ATS, ERS, JRS, and ALAT Committee on Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2011;183(6):788-824. 7. Richeldi L et al. *Thorax*. 2012;67(5):407-411. 8. du Bois RM et al. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2011;184(12):1382-1389. 9. Schmidt SL et al. *Chest*. 2014;145(3):579-585.



Copyright ©2016, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. All rights reserved. (06/16) PC-OF-0473-PROF



effect between primary trials.”

Dr. Martineau and his colleagues conducted a search of the Medline, Embase, and Web of Science databases, the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, ClinicalTrials.gov, and the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trials Number registry to find trials that were

randomized, double blind, and placebo controlled involving patients receiving vitamin D supplementation, either with D<sub>2</sub> or D<sub>3</sub>.

A total of 532 studies were reviewed by a panel, of which 25 studies were ultimately selected for inclusion in this analysis. The studies included were of varying lengths in

terms of trial periods and involved a total of 11,321 subjects ranging from 0 to 95 years of age. Of these, 10,933 (96.6%) subjects experienced at least one acute respiratory tract infection.

No significant benefit was found in subjects who had already experienced an infection, yielding an odds ratio of 0.98 (95% confidence interval, 0.80-

1.20; *P* = .83). Analysis performed to quantify the risk of infection with or without vitamin D showed that taking vitamin D supplements significantly decreased infection risk, with an OR of 0.88 (95% CI, 0.81-0.96; *P* less than .001) after adjusting for age, sex, and the duration of the trial.

*Continued on page 49*

## OFEV® (nintedanib) capsules, for oral use

### BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

Please see package insert for full Prescribing Information, including Patient Information

**INDICATIONS AND USAGE:** OFEV is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

**DOSE AND ADMINISTRATION: Testing Prior to OFEV Administration:** Conduct liver function tests and a pregnancy test prior to initiating treatment with OFEV [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Recommended Dosage:** The recommended dosage of OFEV is 150 mg twice daily administered approximately 12 hours apart. OFEV capsules should be taken with food and swallowed whole with liquid. OFEV capsules should not be chewed or crushed because of a bitter taste. The effect of chewing or crushing of the capsule on the pharmacokinetics of nintedanib is not known. If a dose of OFEV is missed, the next dose should be taken at the next scheduled time. Advise the patient to not make up for a missed dose. Do not exceed the recommended maximum daily dosage of 300 mg. In patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A), the recommended dosage of OFEV is 100 mg twice daily administered approximately 12 hours apart taken with food. **Dosage Modification due to Adverse Reactions:** In addition to symptomatic treatment, if applicable, the management of adverse reactions of OFEV may require dose reduction or temporary interruption until the specific adverse reaction resolves to levels that allow continuation of therapy. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If a patient does not tolerate 100 mg twice daily, discontinue treatment with OFEV [see Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions]. Dose modifications or interruptions may be necessary for liver enzyme elevations. For aspartate aminotransferase (AST) or alanine aminotransferase (ALT) >3 times to <5 times the upper limit of normal (ULN) without signs of severe liver damage, interrupt treatment or reduce OFEV to 100 mg twice daily. Once liver enzymes have returned to baseline values, treatment with OFEV may be reintroduced at a reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage (150 mg twice daily) [see Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions]. Discontinue OFEV for AST or ALT elevations >5 times ULN or >3 times ULN with signs or symptoms of severe liver damage. In patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A), consider treatment interruption, or discontinuation for management of adverse reactions.

**CONTRAINDICATIONS:** None

**WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Hepatic Impairment:** Treatment with OFEV is not recommended in patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) or severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment [see Use in Specific Populations]. Patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A) can be treated with a reduced dose of OFEV [see Dosage and Administration]. **Elevated Liver Enzymes:** In clinical trials, administration of OFEV was associated with elevations of liver enzymes (ALT, AST, ALKP, GGT). Liver enzyme increases were reversible with dose modification or interruption and not associated with clinical signs or symptoms of liver injury. The majority (94%) of patients with ALT and/or AST elevations had elevations <5 times ULN. Administration of OFEV was also associated with elevations of bilirubin. The majority (95%) of patients with bilirubin elevations had elevations <2 times ULN [see Use in Specific Populations]. Conduct liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to treatment with OFEV, monthly for 3 months, and every 3 months thereafter, and as clinically indicated. Dosage modifications or interruption may be necessary for liver enzyme elevations. **Gastrointestinal Disorders: Diarrhea:** Diarrhea was the most frequent gastrointestinal event reported in 62% versus 18% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively [see Adverse Reactions]. In most patients, the event was of mild to moderate intensity and occurred within the first 3 months of treatment. Diarrhea led to permanent dose reduction in 11% of patients treated with OFEV compared to 0 placebo-treated patients. Diarrhea led to discontinuation of OFEV in 5% of the patients compared to <1% of placebo-treated patients. Dosage modi-

cations or treatment interruptions may be necessary in patients with adverse reactions of diarrhea. Treat diarrhea at first signs with adequate hydration and antidiarrheal medication (e.g., loperamide), and consider treatment interruption if diarrhea continues. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If severe diarrhea persists despite symptomatic treatment, discontinue treatment with OFEV. **Nausea and Vomiting:** Nausea was reported in 24% versus 7% and vomiting was reported in 12% versus 3% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively [see Adverse Reactions]. In most patients, these events were of mild to moderate intensity. Nausea led to discontinuation of OFEV in 2% of patients. Vomiting led to discontinuation of OFEV in 1% of the patients. For nausea or vomiting that persists despite appropriate supportive care including anti-emetic therapy, dose reduction or treatment interruption may be required. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If severe nausea or vomiting does not resolve, discontinue treatment with OFEV. **Embryo-Fetal Toxicity:** Based on findings from animal studies and its mechanism of action, OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman. Nintedanib caused embryo-fetal deaths and structural abnormalities in rats and rabbits when administered during organogenesis at less than (rats) and approximately 5 times (rabbits) the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) in adults. Advise pregnant women of the potential risk to a fetus. Advise females of reproductive potential to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving treatment with OFEV and to use effective contraception during treatment and at least 3 months after the last dose of OFEV. Verify pregnancy status prior to treatment with OFEV [see Use in Specific Populations]. **Arterial Thromboembolic Events:** Arterial thromboembolic events have been reported in patients taking OFEV. In clinical trials, arterial thromboembolic events were reported in 2.5% of patients treated with OFEV and 0.8% of placebo-treated patients. Myocardial infarction was the most common adverse reaction under arterial thromboembolic events, occurring in 1.5% of OFEV-treated patients compared to 0.4% of placebo-treated patients. Use caution when treating patients at higher cardiovascular risk including known coronary artery disease. Consider treatment interruption in patients who develop signs or symptoms of acute myocardial ischemia. **Risk of Bleeding:** Based on the mechanism of action (VEGFR inhibition), OFEV may increase the risk of bleeding. In clinical trials, bleeding events were reported in 10% of patients treated with OFEV and in 7% of patients treated with placebo. Use OFEV in patients with known risk of bleeding only if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk. **Gastrointestinal Perforation:** Based on the mechanism of action, OFEV may increase the risk of gastrointestinal perforation. In clinical trials, gastrointestinal perforation was reported in 0.3% of patients treated with OFEV, compared to 0 cases in the placebo-treated patients. Use caution when treating patients who have had recent abdominal surgery. Discontinue therapy with OFEV in patients who develop gastrointestinal perforation. Only use OFEV in patients with known risk of gastrointestinal perforation if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk.

**ADVERSE REACTIONS:** The following adverse reactions are discussed in greater detail in other sections of the labeling: Liver Enzyme and Bilirubin Elevations [see Warnings and Precautions]; Gastrointestinal Disorders [see Warnings and Precautions]; Embryo-Fetal Toxicity [see Warnings and Precautions]; Arterial Thromboembolic Events [see Warnings and Precautions]; Risk of Bleeding [see Warnings and Precautions]; Gastrointestinal Perforation [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Clinical Trials Experience:** Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice. The safety of OFEV was evaluated in over 1000 IPF patients with over 200 patients exposed to OFEV for more than 2 years in clinical trials. OFEV was studied in three randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 52-week trials.

In the phase 2 (Study 1) and phase 3 (Studies 2 and 3) trials, 723 patients with IPF received OFEV 150 mg twice daily and 508 patients received placebo. The median duration of exposure was 10 months for patients treated with OFEV and 11 months for patients treated with placebo. Subjects ranged in age from 42 to 89 years (median age of 67 years). Most patients were male (79%) and Caucasian (60%). The most frequent serious adverse reactions reported in patients treated with OFEV, more than placebo, were bronchitis (1.2% vs. 0.8%) and myocardial infarction (1.5% vs. 0.4%). The most common adverse events leading to death in patients treated with OFEV, more than placebo, were pneumonia (0.7% vs. 0.6%), lung neoplasm malignant (0.3% vs. 0%), and myocardial infarction (0.3% vs. 0.2%). In the pre-defined category of major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) including MI, fatal events were reported in 0.6% of OFEV-treated patients and 1.8% of placebo-treated patients. Adverse reactions leading to permanent dose reductions were reported in 16% of OFEV-treated patients and 1% of placebo-treated patients. The most frequent adverse reaction that led to permanent dose reduction in the patients treated with OFEV was diarrhea (11%). Adverse reactions leading to discontinuation were reported in 21% of OFEV-treated patients and 15% of placebo-treated patients. The most frequent adverse reactions that led to discontinuation in OFEV-treated patients were diarrhea (5%), nausea (2%), and decreased appetite (2%). The most common adverse reactions with an incidence of ≥5% and more frequent in the OFEV than placebo treatment group are listed in Table 1.

**Table 1 Adverse Reactions Occurring in ≥5% of OFEV-treated Patients and More Commonly Than Placebo in Studies 1, 2, and 3**

Adverse Reaction	OFEV, 150 mg n=723	Placebo n=508
<b>Gastrointestinal disorders</b>		
Diarrhea	62%	18%
Nausea	24%	7%
Abdominal pain <sup>a</sup>	15%	6%
Vomiting	12%	3%
<b>Hepatobiliary disorders</b>		
Liver enzyme elevation <sup>b</sup>	14%	3%
<b>Metabolism and nutrition disorders</b>		
Decreased appetite	11%	5%
<b>Nervous systemic disorders</b>		
Headache	8%	5%
<b>Investigations</b>		
Weight decreased	10%	3%
<b>Vascular disorders</b>		
Hypertension <sup>c</sup>	5%	4%

<sup>a</sup> Includes abdominal pain, abdominal pain upper, abdominal pain lower, gastrointestinal pain and abdominal tenderness.

<sup>b</sup> Includes gamma-glutamyltransferase increased, hepatic enzyme increased, alanine aminotransferase increased, aspartate aminotransferase increased, hepatic function abnormal, liver function test abnormal, transaminase increased, blood alkaline phosphatase-increased, alanine aminotransferase abnormal, aspartate aminotransferase abnormal, and gamma-glutamyltransferase abnormal.

<sup>c</sup> Includes hypertension, blood pressure increased, hypertensive crisis, and hypertensive cardiomyopathy.

In addition, hypothyroidism was reported in patients treated with OFEV, more than placebo (1.1% vs. 0.6%).

**DRUG INTERACTIONS: P-glycoprotein (P-gp) and CYP3A4 Inhibitors and Inducers:** Nintedanib is a substrate of P-gp and, to a minor extent, CYP3A4. Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitor, ketoconazole, increased exposure to nintedanib by 60%. Concomitant use of P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., erythromycin) with OFEV may increase exposure to nintedanib. In such cases, patients should be monitored closely for tolerability of OFEV. Management of adverse reactions may require interruption, dose reduction, or discontinuation of therapy with OFEV. Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inducer, rifampicin, decreased exposure to nintedanib by 50%. Concomitant

# In suspected VAP, ultrashort antibiotics may work

BY AMY KARON  
Frontline Medical News

**U**ltrashort courses of antibiotics led to similar outcomes as longer durations of therapy

among adults with suspected ventilator-associated pneumonia but minimal and stable ventilator settings, according to a large retrospective observational study.

The duration of antibiotic therapy

did not significantly affect the time to extubation alive (hazard ratio, 1.2; 95% confidence interval, 1.0-1.4), time to hospital discharge (HR, 1.1; 95% CI, 0.9-1.3), rates of ventilator death (HR, 0.8; 95% CI, 0.6-1.2), or rates

of hospital death (HR, 1.0; 95% CI, 0.8-1.31), said Michael Klompas, MD, and his associates at Harvard Medical School in Boston. If confirmed, the findings would support surveillance of serial ventilator settings to “identify candidates for early antibiotic discontinuation,” the investigators reported (Clin Infect Dis. 2016 Dec 29. doi: 10.1093/cid/ciw870).

Suspected respiratory infections account for up to 70% of ICU antibiotic prescriptions, a “substantial fraction” of which may be unnecessary, the researchers said. “The predilection to overprescribe antibiotics for patients with possible ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP) is not due to poor clinical skills per se, but rather the tension between practice guidelines that encourage early and aggressive prescribing [and] the difficulty [of] accurately diagnosing VAP,” they wrote. While withholding antibiotics in suspected VAP is “unrealistic” and can contribute to mortality, observing clinical trajectories and stopping antibiotics early when appropriate “may be more promising,” they added.

To test that idea, the researchers studied 1,290 cases of suspected VAP treated at Brigham and Women’s Hospital between 2006 and 2014. On the day antibiotics were started and during each of the next 2 days, all patients had a daily minimum positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) of no more than 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O and a daily minimum fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO<sub>2</sub>) of no more than 40%.

A total of 259 patients received 1-3 days of antibiotics, while 1,031 patients received more than 3 days of therapy. These two groups were similar demographically, clinically, and in terms of comorbidities. Point estimates tended to favor ultrashort course antibiotics, but no association reached statistical significance in the overall analysis or in subgroups based on confirmed VAP diagnosis, confirmed pathogenic infection, or propensity-matched pairs.

The results suggest “that patients with suspected VAP but minimal and stable ventilator settings can be adequately managed with very short courses of antibiotics,” Dr. Klompas and his associates concluded. “If these findings are confirmed, assessing ventilator settings may prove to be a simple and objective strategy to identify potential candidates for early antibiotic discontinuation.”

The work was supported by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention’s Prevention Epicenters Program.

use of P-gp and CYP3A4 inducers (e.g., carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John’s wort) with OFEV should be avoided as these drugs may decrease exposure to nintedanib. **Anticoagulants:** Nintedanib is a VEGFR inhibitor, and may increase the risk of bleeding. Monitor patients on full anticoagulation therapy closely for bleeding and adjust anticoagulation treatment as necessary [see Warnings and Precautions].

**USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS: Pregnancy: Risk Summary:** Based on findings from animal studies and its mechanism of action, OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman. There are no data on the use of OFEV during pregnancy. In animal studies of pregnant rats and rabbits treated during organogenesis, nintedanib caused embryo-fetal deaths and structural abnormalities at less than (rats) and approximately 5 times (rabbits) the maximum recommended human dose [see Data]. Advise pregnant women of the potential risk to a fetus. The estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage for the indicated population is unknown. In the U.S. general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects is 2% to 4% and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 15% to 20%. **Data: Animal Data:** In animal reproduction toxicity studies, nintedanib caused embryo-fetal deaths and structural abnormalities in rats and rabbits at less than and approximately 5 times the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) in adults (on a plasma AUC basis at maternal oral doses of 2.5 and 15 mg/kg/day in rats and rabbits, respectively). Malformations included abnormalities in the vasculature, urogenital, and skeletal systems. Vasculature anomalies included missing or additional major blood vessels. Skeletal anomalies included abnormalities in the thoracic, lumbar, and caudal vertebrae (e.g., hemivertebra, missing, or asymmetrically ossified), ribs (bifid or fused), and sternbrae (fused, split, or unilaterally ossified). In some fetuses, organs in the urogenital system were missing. In rabbits, a significant change in sex ratio was observed in fetuses (female:male ratio of approximately 71%:29%) at approximately 15 times the MRHD in adults (on an AUC basis at a maternal oral dose of 60 mg/kg/day). Nintedanib decreased post-natal viability of rat pups during the first 4 post-natal days when dams were exposed to less than the MRHD (on an AUC basis at a maternal oral dose of 10 mg/kg/day). **Lactation: Risk Summary:** There is no information on the presence of nintedanib in human milk, the effects on the breast-fed infant or the effects on milk production. Nintedanib and/or its metabolites are present in the milk of lactating rats [see Data]. Because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants from OFEV, advise women that breastfeeding is not recommended during treatment with OFEV. **Data:** Milk and plasma of lactating rats have similar concentrations of nintedanib and its metabolites. **Females and Males of Reproductive Potential:** Based on findings from animal studies and its mechanism of action, OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman and

may reduce fertility in females of reproductive potential [see Use in Specific Populations]. Counsel patients on pregnancy prevention and planning. **Pregnancy Testing:** Verify the pregnancy status of females of reproductive potential prior to treatment with OFEV [see Dosage and Administration, Warnings and Precautions and Use in Specific Populations]. **Contraception:** Advise females of reproductive potential to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving treatment with OFEV. Advise females of reproductive potential to use effective contraception during treatment, and for at least 3 months after taking the last dose of OFEV. **Infertility:** Based on animal data, OFEV may reduce fertility in females of reproductive potential. **Pediatric Use:** Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established. **Geriatric Use:** Of the total number of subjects in phase 2 and 3 clinical studies of OFEV, 60.8% were 65 and over, while 16.3% were 75 and over. In phase 3 studies, no overall differences in effectiveness were observed between subjects who were 65 and over and younger subjects; no overall differences in safety were observed between subjects who were 65 and over or 75 and over and younger subjects, but greater sensitivity of some older individuals cannot be ruled out. **Hepatic Impairment:** Nintedanib is predominantly eliminated via biliary/fecal excretion (>90%). In a PK study performed in patients with hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A, Child Pugh B), exposure to nintedanib was increased. In patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A), the recommended dosage of OFEV is 100 mg twice daily [see Dosage and Administration]. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider treatment interruption, or discontinuation for management of adverse reactions in these patients [see Dosage and Administration]. Treatment of patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) and severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment with OFEV is not recommended [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Renal Impairment:** Based on a single-dose study, less than 1% of the total dose of nintedanib is excreted via the kidney. Adjustment of the starting dose in patients with mild to moderate renal impairment is not required. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of nintedanib have not been studied in patients with severe renal impairment (<30 mL/min CrCl) and end-stage renal disease. **Smokers:** Smoking was associated with decreased exposure to OFEV, which may alter the efficacy profile of OFEV. Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with OFEV and to avoid smoking when using OFEV.

**OVERDOSAGE:** In the trials, one patient was inadvertently exposed to a dose of 600 mg daily for a total of 21 days. A non-serious adverse event (nasopharyngitis) occurred and resolved during the period of incorrect dosing, with no onset of other reported events. Overdose was also reported in two patients in oncology studies who were exposed to a maximum of 600 mg twice daily for up to 8 days. Adverse events reported were consistent with the existing safety profile of OFEV. Both patients recovered. In case of overdose, interrupt treatment and initiate general supportive measures as appropriate.

**PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION:** Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Patient Information), Liver Enzyme and Bilirubin Elevations: Advise patients that they will need to undergo liver function testing periodically. Advise patients to immediately report any symptoms of a liver problem (e.g., skin or the whites of eyes turn yellow, urine turns dark or brown [tea colored], pain on the right side of stomach, bleed or bruise more easily than normal, lethargy) [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Gastrointestinal Disorders:** Inform patients that gastrointestinal disorders such as diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting were the most commonly reported gastrointestinal events occurring in patients who received OFEV. Advise patients that their healthcare provider may recommend hydration, antidiarrheal medications (e.g., loperamide), or anti-emetic medications to treat these side effects. Temporary dosage reductions or discontinuations may be required. Instruct patients to contact their healthcare provider at the first signs of diarrhea or for any severe or persistent diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting [see Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions]. **Embryo-Fetal Toxicity:** Counsel patients on pregnancy prevention and planning. Advise females of reproductive potential of the potential risk to a fetus and to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving treatment with OFEV. Advise females of reproductive potential to use effective contraception during treatment, and for at least 3 months after taking the last dose of OFEV. Advise female patients to notify their doctor if they become pregnant during therapy with OFEV [see Warnings and Precautions and Use in Specific Populations]. **Arterial Thromboembolic Events:** Advise patients about the signs and symptoms of acute myocardial ischemia and other arterial thromboembolic events and the urgency to seek immediate medical care for these conditions [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Risk of Bleeding:** Bleeding events have been reported. Advise patients to report unusual bleeding [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Gastrointestinal Perforation:** Serious gastrointestinal perforation events have been reported. Advise patients to report signs and symptoms of gastrointestinal perforation [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Lactation:** Advise patients that breastfeeding is not recommended while taking OFEV [see Use in Specific Populations]. **Smokers:** Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with OFEV and to avoid smoking when using with OFEV. **Administration:** Instruct patients to swallow OFEV capsules whole with liquid and not to chew or crush the capsules due to the bitter taste. Advise patients to not make up for a missed dose [see Dosage and Administration].

Copyright © 2016 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

OF-BS-2-16 (2-16) PC-OF-0365-PROF

Rx only



# Smoking cessation drugs' warning labels are changing

BY WHITNEY MCKNIGHT  
*Frontline Medical News*

Labels on two smoking cessation treatments will offer less severe warnings for mental health risk potentials in people with no history of psychiatric disorders, the Food and Drug Administration has announced.

Varenicline (Chantix) will no longer include a boxed warning for serious mental health side effects. The label for bupropion (Zyban) will still include a boxed warning, but language describing the potential for serious psychiatric adverse events will no longer appear within it. Updates will also be made to both labels to describe side effects on mood, behavior, or thinking.

"The risk of these mental health side effects is still present, especially in those currently being treated for mental illnesses such as depression, anxiety disorders, or schizophrenia, or who have been treated for mental illnesses in the past," FDA officials stated in an online notice.

In addition, varenicline's label will reflect trial data showing its superior efficacy, compared with oral bupropion or nicotine patch. Although a patient medication guide will still be included with each

prescription, the risk evaluation and mitigation strategy that prompted the guide will no longer be in place.

Earlier this year, two FDA advisory committees voted in favor of updating varenicline's label, based on data from a randomized, controlled trial of more than 8,000 smokers, half of whom had a history of psychiatric disorders.

The trial showed no clinically significant difference in risk of adverse events across the smoking cessation treatments varenicline, bupropion, nicotine patch, or placebo study arms, although the risk was higher in the psychiatric cohorts in each. Overall, 2% of those without a history of mental illness experienced neuropsychiatric adverse events, compared with between 5% and 7% of those with such a history. Pfizer, maker of Chantix, and GlaxoSmithKline, maker of Zyban, cosponsored the trial.

FDA officials advised clinicians to guard against changes in mental health status in smokers using varenicline and bupropion, but noted that the results of the trial confirm the benefits of stopping smoking outweigh the risks of these medicines.

wmcknight@frontlinemedcom.com  
On Twitter @whitneymcknight

# Most smokers attempt quitting without meds

BY RICHARD FRANKI  
*Frontline Medical News*

More than half of cigarette smokers have received advice to quit from a health care professional, but less than a third used medication or counseling in their cessation attempt, according to investigators from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

In 2015, just over 57% of adult smokers said that a health care professional had advised them to quit in the past year. Of those who tried to quit, 29% used medication such as nicotine patches or gum, varenicline, or bupropion; 7% used counseling (including a stop-smoking clinic, class, or support group and a telephone help line); and 31% used counseling and/or medication, the investigators reported (MMWR. 2017;65[52]:1457-64).

Data from the 2015 Nation-

al Health Interview Survey show that cigarette smokers who were white (60%) or of multiple races (70%) were the most likely to have a health professional tell them to quit, while Asians (34%) and American Indians/Alaska natives (38%) were the least likely. Whites were most likely to use counseling and/or medication (34%) and Hispanics were least likely (19%), although the rate for American Indians/Alaska Natives was not reported because of a small sample size or large margin of error.

"[It] is critical for health care providers to consistently identify smokers, advise them to quit, and offer evidence-based cessation treatments, and for insurers to cover and promote the use of these treatments and remove barriers to accessing them," the researchers noted.

rfranki@frontlinemedcom.com

Continued from page 47

Results also demonstrated that bolus doses of vitamin D did not offer any beneficial value to subjects. Those who received daily or weekly doses without bolus had a better OR, compared with those who did receive at least one bolus dose: 0.81 (95% CI, 0.72-0.91) versus 0.97 (95% CI, 0.86-1.10), respectively ( $P = .05$ ). Individuals whose baseline 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels were lower than 25 nanomols per liter experienced a greater benefit than those whose levels were above 25: OR of 0.30 (95% CI, 0.17-0.53) and OR of 0.75 (95% CI, 0.60-0.95), respectively ( $P = .006$ ).

"Our study reports a major new indication for vitamin D supplementation: the prevention of acute respiratory tract infection," Dr. Martineau and his coauthors concluded, adding that a potential application for these findings would be "the introduction of public health measures such as food fortification to improve vitamin D status, particularly in settings where profound vitamin D deficiency is common."

The study was funded by a grant from the National Institute of Health Research.

dchitnis@frontlinemedcom.com

## VIEW ON THE NEWS

### Results are 'underwhelming'

While the work undertaken by Dr. Martineau et al. is commendable, the results themselves are ultimately underwhelming. The study's results are too heterogeneous and offer too slight a reduction in overall risk to justify a complete overhaul of clinical procedure and prescribing protocols. These findings should not change clinical practice in any significant

way, and there are other groups of individuals, such as those with low serum concentrations of vitamin D, that were omitted from this analysis altogether.

Mark J. Bolland, PhD, is an associate professor of medicine at the University of Auckland (New Zealand). Alison Avenell, MD, is a professor at the University of Aberdeen.

## CHEST® Board Review 2017

### Study Smart

Customize your board review study plan with our in-person and on-your-own study tools. Review the most up-to-date content and earn CME credit and MOC points in pulmonary, critical care, sleep, and pediatric pulmonary medicine.



Live course registration now open.  
**Join us** in Orlando, August 18-27.

Critical Care Medicine Board Review August 18-21	Sleep Medicine Board Review August 18-20	Pulmonary Medicine Board Review August 23-27
---	---	---

### Or, at your convenience:

#### Board Review On Demand

Prep for your board exam and review the latest recorded content from previously recorded chest pulmonary, critical care, sleep, and pediatric pulmonary board review courses. Available in video, audio, or as a bundle of both.

#### MOC Assessment and Improvement Modules

Evaluate your current practice and identify areas for improvement through 7 different modules.

#### New! CHEST SEEK Library Subscription

Stay on top of your practice, challenge your knowledge, and prepare for your board exam with the largest collection of seek questions ever offered. Access your subscription via mobile app or web browser.

#### CHEST SEEK™

Test your recall, interpretation, and problem-solving skills with case-based questions developed from the content blueprints for the board examinations. Available in print.

> Learn More [boardreview.chestnet.org](http://boardreview.chestnet.org)

## PRESIDENT'S REPORT Strategic planning, travel ban, CHEST 2017

### Dear Colleagues,

It doesn't seem possible, but I have just completed the first quarter of my term as your 79th President and recently returned from chairing my first board meeting – a scary experience to be sure. All in all, it went well. We officially offered Steve Welch the position of Executive Vice President, thereby ushering in one of our own to lead the organization. Steve has successfully served as CHEST's interim EVP/CEO since May 2016, after 22 years of service with this organization, most recently as Senior Vice President of Publications and Digital Content. I am utterly and completely confident in our choice and want you to know he has the full backing of the board, the Past Presidents, and nearly every doctor he has come in contact with.

We also started the strategic planning process for the next 5 years. I am a big believer in planning and have confidence that the team of physicians and staff we have assembled to provide us with guidance will lead us through this process, and we will be a much stronger organization for it. I hope you will all take the opportunity to weigh in as we progress. Ideas from all parts of the organization will be needed so that we don't miss opportunities for improvement.

One of our strategic areas of focus for the past 5 years is how we serve our international members. CHEST is now truly a global organization. Our international membership continues to grow, and that impacts all areas of the College. In 2016, we provided education for more than 4,300 international members through our national meeting and courses provided all around the globe. In addi-



DR. SILVESTRI

tion, the College has, in partnership with Chinese CHEST leadership and ministry of health officials, led the effort to begin the first pulmonary and critical care fellowship training programs in China. This was an amazing undertaking. The first four graduates were introduced and honored at CHEST 2016, and 20 more are scheduled to graduate next year. An additional 25 more fellowship training programs are to start this next year, and the Chinese National Health and Family Planning Commission recently approved the program as one of only three official fellowship training programs in China. I firmly believe we will look back on this endeavor as one of the greatest accomplishments in our organization's long and storied history. Countless lives of patients with pulmonary diseases and critical illness are likely to be saved or extended in that country because of this work.

This brings me to CHEST's position on the travel ban recently imposed and currently on hold in the United States. We, along with 11 other medical societies, sent a letter to the Secretary of Homeland Security underscoring our concern for such a ban, as it could most definitely adversely affect health-care delivery worldwide in ways not previously contemplated. For example, international medical graduates reportedly make up 25% of our physician workforce and provide a disproportionate amount of care to underserved communities. Should we not allow them to come and train here, we could be putting patients in those areas at risk. The ban could result in patients who need specialized health care being denied entrance to the country. We worry that our

global physician colleagues will be unable to travel to the United States for educational programs meant to provide them with the tools they need to care for their patients back home. I encourage you to read the full letter if you are interested.

On a brighter note, the program committee is busy planning CHEST 2017, which will be held in Toronto, Oct 28 to Nov 1. Our theme is Team-Based: Patient-Centered. Our advanced practice providers, critical care nurses, and respiratory therapists, among others, will participate in the planning and help shape different aspects of the program. We encourage our physician members to invite a friend, and come and enjoy the meeting. The traditional CHEST program with simulation and interactive, interdisciplinary symposia will be back by popular demand. There will be something in this meeting for everyone. I would be remiss if I didn't mention that we are working closely with the American Board of Internal Medicine on Maintenance of Certification (MOC) and getting credit by using CHEST products, such as CHEST SEEK, e-learning modules, and live learning opportunities. In fact, CHEST 2016 made getting

MOC points easy. Much of the program this year will qualify for MOC, and I would encourage you to take advantage of it. For those who I have had the pleasure of working with and hearing from this year, I thank you for your comments, welcome all opinions, and hope to hear from any member who has something CHEST-related on their mind.

Gerard A. Silvestri, MD, MS, FCCP  
President

See letter on page 40.

## This month in CHEST

### Editor's picks

BY RICHARD S. IRWIN, MD, MASTER FCCP  
Editor in Chief, CHEST

#### GIANTS IN CHEST MEDICINE

Paul M. O'Byrne, MBBCh, FCCP.  
By S.E. Wenzel, MD.

#### ORIGINAL RESEARCH

Prevalence and Localization of Pulmonary Embolism in Unexplained Acute Exacerbations of COPD: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis.  
By F.E. Aleva, MD, et al.



#### COMMENTARY

The American College of Radiology Lung Imaging Reporting and Data System: Potential Drawbacks and Need for Revision.  
By H. J. Mehta, MD, et al.

#### SPECIAL FEATURE

Improving the Management of COPD in Women.  
By C.R. Jenkins, MD, et al.

## Plan to attend CHEST 2017 in Toronto

Oct 28 – Nov 1  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Join us in wonderful Toronto for CHEST 2017, where we'll connect a global community in clinical chest medicine. Our program will deliver current pulmonary, critical care, and sleep medicine topics presented by world-renowned faculty in a variety of innovative instruction formats. Take advantage of these opportunities to get involved now:

### Submit Abstracts and Case Reports

Submission deadline: March 31

Submit an abstract of your original investigative work, case reports, and clinical case puzzles for presentation at CHEST 2017. Submission is free, and accepted abstracts become eligible for investigative awards from the CHEST Foundation. Accept-

ed abstracts and case reports (excluding clinical case puzzles) will be published in an online supplement to the journal CHEST. Slide or poster presentations will be considered, along with poster discussion presentations for abstracts. Four types of case reports will be considered:

- Fellow Case Reports.
- Medical Student/Resident Case Reports.
- Global Case Reports.
- Clinical Case Puzzlers.

Learn more and submit at [chest2017.abstractcentral.com](http://chest2017.abstractcentral.com).

### Apply for 2017 CHEST Foundation Grants

Application deadline: March 31

The CHEST Foundation has started accepting applications for its clinical research, distinguished scholar, and community service grants. Every year, the CHEST Foundation awards

more than a half-million dollars to the next generation of lung health champions.

The grants available are:

- GlaxoSmithKline Distinguished Scholar Research Grant in Respiratory Health: \$150,000 over 3 years
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Lung Cancer: \$50,000-\$100,000\* over 2 years
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension: \$25,000 1-year grant
- CHEST Foundation and Alpha-1 Foundation Research Grant in Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency: \$25,000 1-year grant
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Nontuberculous Mycobacteria: \$10,000-\$30,000\* 1-year grant
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Venous Thromboembolism: \$30,000 1-year grant

Continued on page 53

# The power of flexibility is yours with **REVATIO Oral Suspension**

With REVATIO you have 3 dosage forms to treat pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH): oral suspension, tablet, and injection.

**Choose your dosage form based on each patient's needs.**

To learn more, please visit [REVATIOHCP.com](http://REVATIOHCP.com)



**Revatio**  
sildenafil



## Indication

REVATIO is a phosphodiesterase-5 (PDE-5) inhibitor indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) (WHO Group I) in adults to improve exercise ability and delay clinical worsening. Studies establishing effectiveness were short-term (12 to 16 weeks), and included predominately patients with NYHA Functional Class II-III symptoms. Etiologies were idiopathic (71%) or associated with connective tissue disease (25%).

**Limitation of Use:** Adding sildenafil to bosentan therapy does not result in any beneficial effect on exercise capacity.

## Important Safety Information

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with concomitant use of organic nitrates in any form, either regularly or intermittently, because of the greater risk of hypotension.

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with concomitant use of riociguat, a soluble guanylate cyclase (sGC) stimulator medication. PDE5 inhibitors, including sildenafil, may potentiate the hypotensive effects of riociguat.

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with a known hypersensitivity to sildenafil or any other ingredient in REVATIO. Hypersensitivity, including anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactic shock, and anaphylactoid reaction has been reported in association with the use of sildenafil.

Use of REVATIO, particularly chronic use, is not recommended in children.

Before starting REVATIO, physicians should carefully consider whether their patients with underlying conditions could be adversely affected by the mild and transient vasodilatory effects of REVATIO on blood pressure. Pulmonary vasodilators may significantly worsen the cardiovascular status of patients with pulmonary veno-occlusive disease (PVOD) and administration of REVATIO to these patients is not recommended. Should signs of pulmonary edema occur when sildenafil is administered, the possibility of associated PVOD should be considered.

Caution is advised when PDE5 inhibitors, such as REVATIO, are administered with  $\alpha$ -blockers as both are vasodilators with blood pressure lowering effects.

In PAH patients, the concomitant use of vitamin K antagonists and REVATIO resulted in a greater incidence of reports of bleeding (primarily epistaxis) versus placebo. The incidence of epistaxis was higher in patients with PAH secondary to CTD (sildenafil 13%, placebo 0%) than in PPH patients (sildenafil 3%, placebo 2%).

Co-administration of REVATIO with potent CYP3A4 inhibitors (eg, ketoconazole, itraconazole, and ritonavir) is not recommended as serum concentrations of sildenafil substantially increase. Co-administration of REVATIO with potent CYP3A4 inducers such as barbiturates, carbamazepine, phenytoin, efavirenz, nevirapine, rifampin, and rifabutin, is expected to cause substantial decreases in plasma levels of sildenafil. Treatment with doses higher than 20 mg three times a day is not recommended.

Non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy (NAION) has been reported post-marketing in temporal association with the use of PDE5 inhibitors for the

treatment of erectile dysfunction, including sildenafil. Physicians should advise patients to seek immediate medical attention in the event of sudden loss of vision while taking PDE5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. Physicians should also discuss the increased risk of NAION with patients who have already experienced NAION in one eye, including whether such individuals could be adversely affected by use of vasodilators, such as PDE-5 inhibitors.

Sudden decrease or loss of hearing has been reported in temporal association with the intake of PDE5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. It is not possible to determine whether these events are related directly to the use of PDE5 inhibitors or to other factors. Physicians should advise patients to seek prompt medical attention in the event of sudden decrease or loss of hearing while taking PDE5 inhibitors, including REVATIO.

REVATIO should be used with caution in patients with anatomical deformation of the penis or patients who have conditions which may predispose them to priapism.

The effectiveness of REVATIO in pulmonary hypertension (PH) secondary to sickle cell anemia has not been established. In a small, prematurely terminated study of patients with PH secondary to sickle cell disease, vaso-occlusive crises requiring hospitalization were more commonly reported by patients who received REVATIO than by those randomized to placebo.

Patients with retinitis pigmentosa and patients on bosentan did not participate in the preapproval clinical trial. The safety of REVATIO is unknown in patients with bleeding disorders and patients with active peptic ulceration. In these patients, physicians should prescribe REVATIO with caution.

REVATIO contains sildenafil, the same active ingredient found in VIAGRA®. Combinations of REVATIO with VIAGRA or other PDE5 inhibitors have not been studied. Patients taking REVATIO should not take VIAGRA or other PDE5 inhibitors.

The most common side effects of REVATIO (placebo-subtracted) were epistaxis (8%), headache (7%), dyspepsia (6%), flushing (6%), and insomnia (6%). Adverse events were generally transient and mild to moderate. Adverse events of REVATIO injection were similar to those seen with oral tablets.

The most common side effects of REVATIO (placebo-subtracted) as an adjunct to intravenous epoprostenol were headache (23%), edema (14%), dyspepsia (14%), pain in extremity (11%), diarrhea (7%), nausea (7%), and nasal congestion (7%).

At doses higher than the recommended 20 mg TID, there was a greater incidence of some adverse events including flushing, diarrhea, myalgia, and visual disturbances.

No dose adjustment required for renal impaired.

No dose adjustment required for mild to moderate hepatic impaired. Severe impairment has not been studied.

REVATIO is available in the following dosage forms:

- Tablets: 20 mg
- Injection: 10 mg/12.5 mL in a single use vial
- Oral Suspension: 10 mg/mL (when reconstituted)



The **Revatio** Family

Available in OS, tablet, and injection forms.

Please see brief summary of Full Prescribing Information on following pages.

**Revatio**  
sildenafil

## INDICATION AND USAGE

REVATIO is indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (WHO Group I) in adults to improve exercise ability and delay clinical worsening. The delay in clinical worsening was demonstrated when REVATIO was added to background epoprostenol therapy.

Studies establishing effectiveness were short-term (12 to 16 weeks), and included predominately patients with New York Heart Association (NYHA) Functional Class II-III symptoms and idiopathic etiology (71%) or associated with connective tissue disease (CTD) (25%).

**Limitation of Use:** Adding sildenafil to bosentan therapy does not result in any beneficial effect on exercise capacity.

## DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

**REVATIO Tablets and Oral Suspension** The recommended dose of REVATIO is 5 mg or 20 mg three times a day. Administer REVATIO doses 4–6 hours apart. In the clinical trial no greater efficacy was achieved with the use of higher doses. Treatment with doses higher than 20 mg three times a day is not recommended.

**Reconstitution of the Powder for Oral Suspension** 1. Tap the bottle to release the powder. 2. Remove the cap. 3. Accurately measure out 60 mL of water and pour the water into the bottle. 4. Replace the cap and shake the bottle vigorously for a minimum of 30 seconds. 5. Remove the cap. 6. Accurately measure out another 30 mL of water and add this to the bottle. You should always add a total of 90 mL of water irrespective of the dose prescribed. 7. Replace the cap and shake the bottle vigorously for a minimum of 30 seconds. 8. Remove the cap. 9. Press the bottle adaptor into the neck of the bottle. The adaptor is provided so that you can fill the oral syringe with medicine from the bottle. Replace the cap on the bottle. 10. Write the expiration date of the constituted oral suspension on the bottle label (the expiration date of the constituted oral suspension is 60 days from the date of constitution).

**Incompatibilities** Do not mix with any other medication or additional flavoring agent.

## CONTRAINDICATIONS

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with concomitant use of organic nitrates in any form, either regularly or intermittently, because of the greater risk of hypotension [see *Warnings and Precautions*], Concomitant use of riociguat, a guanylate cyclase stimulator. PDE5 inhibitors, including sildenafil, may potentiate the hypotensive effects of riociguat. REVATIO is also contraindicated in patients with known hypersensitivity to sildenafil or any component of the tablet, injection, or oral suspension. Hypersensitivity, including anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactic shock and anaphylactoid reaction, has been reported in association with the use of sildenafil.

## WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

**Mortality with Pediatric Use** In a long-term trial in pediatric patients with PAH, an increase in mortality with increasing REVATIO dose was observed. Deaths were first observed after about 1 year and causes of death were typical of patients with PAH. Use of REVATIO, particularly chronic use, is not recommended in children [see *Use in Specific Populations*].

**Hypotension** REVATIO has vasodilatory properties, resulting in mild and transient decreases in blood pressure. Before prescribing REVATIO, carefully consider whether patients with certain underlying conditions could be adversely affected by such vasodilatory effects (e.g., patients on antihypertensive therapy or with resting hypotension [BP less than 90/50], fluid depletion, severe left ventricular outflow obstruction, or automatic dysfunction). Monitor blood pressure when co-administering blood pressure lowering drugs with REVATIO.

**Worsening Pulmonary Vascular Occlusive Disease** Pulmonary vasodilators may significantly worsen the cardiovascular status of patients with pulmonary veno-occlusive disease (PVOD). Since there are no clinical data on administration of REVATIO to patients with veno-occlusive disease, administration of REVATIO to such patients is not recommended. Should signs of pulmonary edema occur when REVATIO is administered, consider the possibility of associated PVOD.

**Epistaxis** The incidence of epistaxis was 13% in patients taking REVATIO with PAH secondary to CTD. This effect was not seen in idiopathic PAH (REVATIO 3%, placebo 2%) patients. The incidence of epistaxis was also higher in REVATIO-treated patients with a concomitant oral vitamin K antagonist (9% versus 2% in those not treated with concomitant vitamin K antagonist). The safety of REVATIO is unknown in patients with bleeding disorders or active peptic ulceration.

**Visual Loss** When used to treat erectile dysfunction, non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy (NAION), a cause of decreased vision including permanent loss of vision, has been reported postmarketing in temporal association with the use of phosphodiesterase type 5 (PDE-5) inhibitors, including sildenafil. Most, but not all, of these patients had underlying anatomic or vascular risk factors for developing NAION, including but not necessarily limited to: low cup to disc ratio (“crowded disc”), age over 50, diabetes, hypertension, coronary artery disease, hyperlipidemia and smoking. Based on published literature, the annual incidence of NAION is 2.5–11.8 cases per 100,000 males aged  $\geq 50$  per year in the general population. An observational study evaluated whether recent, episodic use of PDE5 inhibitors (as a class), typical of erectile dysfunction treatment, was associated with acute onset of NAION. The results suggest an approximately 2-fold increase in the risk of NAION within 5 half-lives of PDE5 inhibitor use. It is not possible to determine whether these events are related directly to the use of PDE-5 inhibitors, to the patient’s underlying vascular risk factors or anatomical defects, to a combination of these factors, or to other factors. Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention in the event of a sudden loss of vision in one or both eyes while taking PDE-5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. Physicians should also discuss the increased risk of NAION with patients who have already experienced NAION in one eye, including whether such individuals could be adversely affected by use of vasodilators, such as PDE-5 inhibitors.

There are no controlled clinical data on the safety or efficacy of REVATIO in patients with retinitis pigmentosa, a minority whom have genetic disorders of retinal phosphodiesterases. Prescribe REVATIO with caution in these patients.

**Hearing Loss** Cases of sudden decrease or loss of hearing, which may be accompanied by tinnitus and dizziness, have been reported in temporal association with the use of PDE-5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. In some of the cases, medical conditions and other factors were reported that may have played a role. In many cases, medical follow-up information was limited. It is not possible to determine whether these reported events are related directly to the use of REVATIO, to the patient’s underlying risk factors for hearing loss, a combination of these factors, or to other factors. Advise patients to seek prompt medical attention in the event of sudden decrease or loss of hearing while taking PDE-5 inhibitors, including REVATIO.

**Combination with Other PDE-5 Inhibitors** Sildenafil is also marketed as VIAGRA®. The safety and efficacy of combinations of REVATIO with VIAGRA or other PDE-5 inhibitors have not been studied. Inform patients taking REVATIO not to take VIAGRA or other PDE-5 inhibitors.

**Priapism** Use REVATIO with caution in patients with anatomical deformation of the penis (e.g., angulation, cavernosal fibrosis, or Peyronie’s disease) or in patients who have conditions, which may predispose them to priapism (e.g., sickle cell anemia, multiple myeloma, or leukemia). In the event of an erection that persists longer than 4 hours, the patient should seek immediate medical assistance. If priapism (painful erection greater than 6 hours in duration) is not treated immediately, penile tissue damage and permanent loss of potency could result.

**Vaso-occlusive Crisis in Patients with Pulmonary Hypertension Secondary to Sickle Cell Anemia** In a small, prematurely terminated study of patients with pulmonary hypertension (PH) secondary to sickle cell disease, vaso-occlusive crises requiring hospitalization were more commonly reported by patients who received REVATIO than by those randomized to placebo. The effectiveness and safety of REVATIO in the treatment of PAH secondary to sickle cell anemia has not been established.

## ADVERSE REACTIONS

**Clinical Trials Experience** Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

Safety data of REVATIO in adults were obtained from the 12-week, placebo-controlled clinical study (Study 1) and an open-label extension study in 277 REVATIO-treated patients with PAH, WHO Group I.

The overall frequency of discontinuation in REVATIO-treated patients on 20 mg three times a day was 3% and was the same for the placebo group. In Study 1, the adverse reactions that were reported by at least 3% of REVATIO-treated patients (20 mg three times a day) and were more frequent in REVATIO-treated patients than in placebo-treated patients are shown in Table 1. Adverse reactions were generally transient and mild to moderate in nature.

**Table 1: Most Common Adverse Reactions in Patients with PAH in Study 1 (More Frequent in REVATIO-Treated Patients than Placebo-Treated Patients and Incidence  $\geq 3\%$  in REVATIO-Treated Patients)**

	Placebo, % (n=70)	REVATIO 20 mg three times a day, % (n=69)	Placebo-Subtracted, %
Epistaxis	1	9	8
Headache	39	46	7
Dyspepsia	7	13	6
Flushing	4	10	6
Insomnia	1	7	6
Erythema	1	6	5
Dyspnea exacerbated	3	7	4
Rhinitis	0	4	4
Diarrhea	6	9	3
Myalgia	4	7	3
Pyrexia	3	6	3
Gastritis	0	3	3
Sinusitis	0	3	3
Paresthesia	0	3	3

At doses higher than the recommended 20 mg three times a day, there was a greater incidence of some adverse reactions including flushing, diarrhea, myalgia and visual disturbances. Visual disturbances were identified as mild and transient, and were predominately color-tinge to vision, but also increased sensitivity to light or blurred vision.

The incidence of retinal hemorrhage with REVATIO 20 mg three times a day was 1.4% versus 0% placebo and for all REVATIO doses studied was 1.9% versus 0% placebo. The incidence of eye hemorrhage at both 20 mg three times a day and at all doses studied was 1.4% for REVATIO versus 1.4% for placebo. The patients experiencing these reactions had risk factors for hemorrhage including concurrent anticoagulant therapy.

**Postmarketing Experience** The following adverse reactions have been identified during post approval use of sildenafil (marketed for both PAH and erectile dysfunction). Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure.

**Cardiovascular Events** In postmarketing experience with sildenafil at doses indicated for erectile dysfunction, serious cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, and vascular events, including myocardial infarction, sudden cardiac death, ventricular arrhythmia, cerebrovascular hemorrhage, transient ischemic attack, hypertension, pulmonary hemorrhage, and subarachnoid and intracerebral hemorrhages have been reported in temporal association with the use of the drug. Most, but not all, of these patients had preexisting cardiovascular risk factors. Many of these events were reported to occur during or shortly after sexual activity, and a few were reported to occur shortly after the use of sildenafil without sexual activity. Others were reported to have occurred hours to days after use concurrent with sexual activity. It is not possible to determine whether these events are related directly to sildenafil, to sexual activity, to the patient’s underlying cardiovascular disease, or to a combination of these or other factors.

**Nervous system** Seizure, seizure recurrence.

## DRUG INTERACTIONS

**Nitrates** Concomitant use of REVATIO with nitrates in any form is contraindicated [see *Contraindications*].

**Ritonavir and other Potent CYP3A Inhibitors** Concomitant use of REVATIO with ritonavir and other potent CYP3A inhibitors is not recommended.

**Other drugs that reduce blood pressure** *Alpha blockers.* In drug-drug interaction studies, sildenafil (25 mg, 50 mg, or 100 mg) and the alpha-blocker doxazosin (4 mg or 8 mg) were administered simultaneously to patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) stabilized on doxazosin therapy. In these study populations, mean additional reductions of supine systolic and diastolic blood pressure of 7/7 mmHg, 9/5 mmHg, and 8/4 mmHg, respectively, were observed. Mean additional reductions of standing blood pressure of 6/6 mmHg, 11/4 mmHg, and 4/5 mmHg, respectively, were also observed. There were infrequent reports of patients who experienced symptomatic postural hypotension. These reports included dizziness and light-headedness, but not syncope.

*Amlodipine.* When sildenafil 100 mg oral was co-administered with amlodipine, 5 mg or 10 mg oral, to hypertensive patients, the mean additional reduction on supine blood pressure was 8 mmHg systolic and 7 mmHg diastolic.

Monitor blood pressure when co-administering blood pressure lowering drugs with REVATIO® (sildenafil).

#### USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

##### Pregnancy

**Pregnancy Category B** There are no adequate and well-controlled studies of sildenafil in pregnant women. No evidence of teratogenicity, embryotoxicity, or fetotoxicity was observed in pregnant rats or rabbits dosed with sildenafil 200 mg/kg/day during organogenesis, a level that is, on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis, 32- and 68-times, respectively, the recommended human dose (RHD) of 20 mg three times a day. In a rat pre- and postnatal development study, the no-observed-adverse-effect dose was 30 mg/kg/day (equivalent to 5-times the RHD on a mg/m<sup>2</sup> basis).

**Labor and Delivery** The safety and efficacy of REVATIO during labor and delivery have not been studied.

**Nursing Mothers** It is not known if sildenafil or its metabolites are excreted in human breast milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk, caution should be exercised when REVATIO is administered to a nursing woman.

**Pediatric Use** In a randomized, double-blind, multi-center, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, dose-ranging study, 234 patients with PAH, aged 1 to 17 years, body weight greater than or equal to 8 kg, were randomized, on the basis of body weight, to three dose levels of REVATIO, or placebo, for 16 weeks of treatment. Most patients had mild to moderate symptoms at baseline: WHO Functional Class I (32%), II (51%), III (15%), or IV (0.4%). One-third of patients had primary PAH; two-thirds had secondary PAH (systemic-to-pulmonary shunt in 37%; surgical repair in 30%). Sixty-two percent of patients were female. Drug or placebo was administered three times a day.

The primary objective of the study was to assess the effect of REVATIO on exercise capacity as measured by cardiopulmonary exercise testing in pediatric patients developmentally able to perform the test (n=115). Administration of REVATIO did not result in a statistically significant improvement in exercise capacity in those patients. No patients died during the 16-week controlled study.

After completing the 16-week controlled study, a patient originally randomized to REVATIO remained on his/her dose of REVATIO or, if originally randomized to placebo, was randomized to low-, medium-, or high-dose REVATIO. After all patients completed 16 weeks of follow-up in the controlled study, the blind was broken and doses were adjusted as clinically indicated. Patients treated with sildenafil were followed for a median of 4.6 years (range 2 days to 8.6 years). During the study, there were 42 reported deaths, with 37 of these deaths reported prior to a decision to titrate subjects to a lower dosage because of a finding of increased mortality with increasing REVATIO doses. For the survival analysis which included 37 deaths, the hazard ratio for high dose compared to low dose was 3.9, p=0.007. Causes of death were typical of patients with PAH. Use of REVATIO, particularly chronic use, is not recommended in children.

**Geriatric Use** Clinical studies of REVATIO did not include sufficient numbers of subjects aged 65 and over to determine whether they respond differently from younger subjects. Other reported clinical experience has not identified differences in responses between the elderly and younger patients. In general, dose selection for an elderly patient should be cautious, reflecting the greater frequency of decreased hepatic, renal, or cardiac function, and of concomitant disease or other drug therapy.

**Patients with Hepatic Impairment** No dose adjustment for mild to moderate impairment is required. Severe impairment has not been studied.

**Patients with Renal Impairment** No dose adjustment is required (including severe impairment CLcr <30 mL/min).

#### PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

- Inform patients of contraindication of REVATIO with regular and/or intermittent use of organic nitrates.
- Inform patients that sildenafil is also marketed as VIAGRA for erectile dysfunction. Advise patients taking REVATIO not to take VIAGRA or other PDE-5 inhibitors.
- Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention for a sudden loss of vision in one or both eyes while taking REVATIO. Such an event may be a sign of NAION.
- Advise patients to seek prompt medical attention in the event of sudden decrease or loss of hearing while taking REVATIO. These events may be accompanied by tinnitus and dizziness.

Rx only

Rev. June 2015

RVU751714-02 ©2015 Pfizer Inc. All rights reserved. June 2015



# Catching up with our CHEST Past Presidents

*Where are they now? What have they been up to? CHEST's Past Presidents each forged the way for the many successes of the American College of Chest Physicians, leading to enhanced patient care around the globe. Their outstanding leadership and vision are evidenced today in many of CHEST's strategic initiatives. Let's check in with Dr. Mathers.*

**James A.L. Mathers Jr., MD, FCCP**  
**President 2008-2009**



DR. MATHERS

It was a great honor to be inaugurated as President of the American College of Chest Physicians at the 2008 Annual Meeting in Philadelphia. My chosen vocation was community-based private practice, and from my early years in practice, I found the opportunity to interact with the clinically oriented scholars of CHEST invaluable. My wife Susan and I fondly remember activities with staff, others in leadership, and their families. My immediate goals for my presidential year were to ensure the financial security of the College, in light of the evolving restrictions on industry funding, and to raise the profile of telemedicine for the care of patients with chronic conditions and the critically ill. However, that year is probably most remembered for the unanticipated need to formulate a step-down agreement with then-CEO Alvin Lever, who had served the College for the preceding 17 years.

To assist with financial planning, we were able to engage Master's degree candidates from the Kellogg School of Business at Northwestern University in Evanston, Illinois, to perform a detailed cost and benefit analysis of our programs and to help develop recommendations for streamlining and improving our budgeting process. In partnership with the American Thoracic Society, the Society of Criti-

cal Care Medicine, and the American Association of Critical-Care Nurses, we developed a grant proposal to host a multisociety conference to examine the use of telemedicine for the care of critically ill patients. The grant was funded by the National Institutes of Health, and the results of the conference were published in CHEST. Following my presidential year, I continued to speak at numerous meetings about the po-

tential for telemedicine to improve the care of patients with pulmonary disease.

I retired from my community-based private practice at the end of 2010. Susan and I divide our time between Richmond, Virginia, engaging with our grandchildren, and the west coast of Florida, where I am working on my

saltwater fly-fishing credentials. Regular rounds of golf with former colleagues, some retired and some still in practice, keep me abreast of the pressures on and changes in the clinical environment.

Early in my practice, I became interested in addressing federal policies that interfered with the ability to provide state-of-the-art care to my patient population. My first committee appointment with CHEST was the Government Relations Committee. Our activities were closely coordinated with the National Association for Medical Direction of Respiratory Care (NAMDRC) and the American Thoracic Society. During my year as Immediate Past President of the College, I was approached by NAMDRC and invited to write their monthly publication, *The Washington Watchline*. I have continued to enjoy that opportunity, as well as interacting with their membership. When called upon by NAMDRC, I travel to Washington, DC, to meet with Medicare staff to discuss policy issues important in the care of pulmonary patients.

*Continued from page 50*

- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Pulmonary Fibrosis: \$30,000 1-year grant
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: \$50,000 1-year grant
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Women's Lung Health: \$10,000 1-year grant
- CHEST Foundation Research Grant

in Asthma: \$15,000 - \$30,000\* 1-year grant

- CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Cystic Fibrosis: \$30,000 1-year grant
- Community Service Grant Honoring D. Robert McCaffree, MD, Master FCCP: multiple awards up to \$15,000 per 1-year grant

\*Amount contingent on funding.

Apply for grants at [chestfoundation.org/grants](http://chestfoundation.org/grants).

# Household air pollution: Foundation grantee champions lung health

BY CATHERINE OBERG, MD

In 2016, Catherine Oberg, MD, was awarded the CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Women's Lung Health for her project on household air pollution in Ghana. In this recent interview with Dr. Oberg, she describes how she is championing lung health.

## How I got involved

In medical school, I was very interested in international medicine and took a trip to Tanzania to do primary care work when I was in my fourth year. I saw firsthand how the people, women especially, sleep, cook, eat, and take care of their children and animals all in one house. I saw how direct smoke exposure from cooking caused symptoms of cough, phlegm, and shortness of breath. I knew this was an area where I could make an impact.

When you're looking for grants to do this kind of work, it's a very nebulous area.

Fortunately, I learned about CHEST Foundation grants through

my mentor, Alison Lee, MD, who was a CHEST Foundation grant recipient early in her career. With the help of the grant, I was able to furnish my own supplies, get everything to Ghana, train native health-care providers, and start doing assessments. I received the CHEST Foundation grant at the perfect time. I am so appreciative and honored to be a CHEST Foundation grant recipient. It's such a humbling experience to be able to act on these things that I've been looking into for so many months. I'm just excited and thankful, and can't wait to see what we're able to show.

## Tackling a leading cause of lung disease

In rural areas around the world, people cook with ineffective fuels, such as animal dung, that cause damaging household air pollution. This is a leading cause of asthma, COPD, and lung cancer worldwide, and it preferentially affects women and children because of their roles



John Howington, MD, FCCP, then President of the CHEST Foundation, presenting the CHEST Foundation Research Grant in Women's Lung Health to Dr. Oberg during CHEST 2016.

in the household. My project focuses on household air pollution with a goal to measure the effectiveness of utilizing a clean burning stove as an intervention.

We have a cohort of women in Ghana and have had randomized clusters using either a liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) clean burning stove or a traditional cook stove for 18 months now. We're going to look at their lung function, inflammatory markers, and respiratory symptoms and compare the groups to see if the intervention has made a difference.

## The impact

Being able to breathe is a function

many of us take for granted. The ability to impact something this vital to everyday life is a really exciting and important challenge. It's an area where I think we can make a big impact.

This grant is allowing us to run our entire inflammatory marker component. As we are learning more about asthma and COPD, we're seeing phenotypes of people that don't fit the standard. This cohort of women illustrates that heterogeneity of disease, as we're seeing more overlap in the symptoms they have. Currently, there are really no data looking at this, and we now have the resources to dive into this research.

## The future

This project could bring about further research and hopefully provide evidence supporting these types of interventions. The impact could affect millions of people around the world. The CHEST Foundation grant is providing materials that are the foundation of our project. This grant allows us to design better studies in the future, to educate patients in a more effective manner, and to prevent these life-threatening diseases.

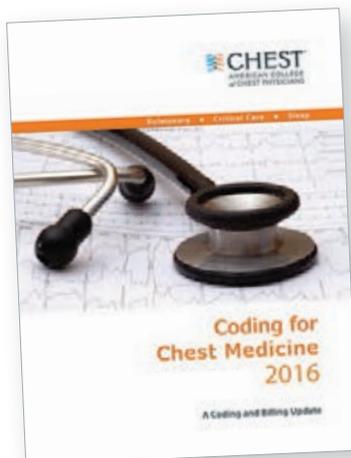
The next CHEST Foundation grants cycle is open from February 1 to March 31, 2017. How will you champion lung health? Learn more about foundation grants and how you can apply at <https://chest.realmagnet.land/chest-foundation-grants>.

AVAILABLE NOW

## Coding Resource



An updated edition of *Coding for Chest Medicine*



### Updates in the 2016 edition include:

- Complex Chronic Care Services
- Examples With ICD-10-CM coding
- Advance Care Planning Services
- EBUS Services
- ECMO Services
- Clarification for 94640 inhalation treatments

*Coding for Chest Medicine 2016* is an ideal resource for physicians, nonphysician providers, practice administrators/managers, office managers, and business managers, and this edition will contain important updates for pulmonologists, pediatricians, and interventional bronchoscopists.

**CHEST**  
AMERICAN COLLEGE  
of CHEST PHYSICIANS

**CHEST**  
Annual Meeting  
2017



**TORONTO**  
CANADA

October 28 - November 1

## Alternative to 10-year ABIM exam starts 2018

On December 14, the American Board of Internal Medicine (ABIM) announced an alternative to the 10-year Internal Medicine recertification exam, effective 2018. Currently, ABIM board-certified physicians can participate in Maintenance of Certification (MOC) by earning 100 MOC points every 5 years and passing a maintenance of certification exam every 10 years.

Beginning in 2018, physicians who are certified by the ABIM in Internal Medicine will have the option to take a lower-stakes exam every 2 years, rather than taking the current

high-stakes exam every 10 years. The low-stakes exam option provides greater flexibility to the diplomate by allowing one to complete the examination at a convenient time set by the physician at home or in the office. While this new option will initially be available only to Internal Medicine diplomates, the ABIM intends to extend this alternative recertification model to subspecialties in the future.

CHEST is exploring how our education will evolve to address these key changes. For additional information, please visit ABIM's website.

## Pulmonary Hypertension Care Center initiative moves forward

The Pulmonary Hypertension Association (PHA) launched its Pulmonary Hypertension Care Center (PHCC) initiative 2 years ago. This initiative was designed to raise the quality of care, as well as long-term outcomes for this disease that is often misdiagnosed and progressive. The PHCC program has designated 41 adult and 6 pediatric sites as Comprehensive Care Centers with ongoing accreditation of new sites. As part of this program, the PHA Registry was established to provide input to improve the care of PH patients. The PHA Registry (PHAR) is a multicenter, prospective observational registry of newly evaluated patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension

(PAH) and has enrolled 200 patients to date. PHAR participation is open to any PHCC-accredited center.

PHCC accreditation has two pathways: Comprehensive Care Centers and Regional Care Centers. Accreditation is based on adherence "to consensus guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of PH, the scope of PH-related services provided at the center, and the expertise of the center's PH Care Team members." PHCC accreditation is potentially available to all PH centers that meet the established criteria that can be found at the PHCC website.

Additional information may be found at the PHCC website (<https://phassociation.org/PHCareCenters>).

## Calls for faculty participation in the CHEST PREP program

### About PREP

The CHEST PREP Clinical Immersion program is an unbranded, disease-state program that educates industry members and partners to advance their knowledge into understanding that builds their confidence for engagement in clinical conversations with health-care teams.

We are seeking faculty for the following initiatives:

1. The CHEST PREP program is embarking on a curriculum and content development initiative and is seeking interested faculty members to consider participating in the development of content in the areas of **CTEPH, Alpha-1 Antitrypsin, and Bronchiectasis**.

2. The CHEST PREP program is seeking interested CHEST members in Chicago-based institutions to consider participating as faculty presenters in the following disease areas: **COPD, Asthma, PAH, CTEPH, IPF, SCLC, and NSCLC**.

*Continued on following page*



> Learn More [livelearning.chestnet.org](http://livelearning.chestnet.org)



### Live Learning Courses Courses held at the CHEST Innovation, Simulation, and Training Center in Glenview, Illinois.

**Bronchoscopy Procedures for the ICU**  
May 6-7

**Advanced Critical Care Echocardiography**  
June 2-4

**Difficult Airway Management**  
July 14-16

**Bronchoscopy and Pleural Procedures for Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine Fellows**  
July 21

**Mechanical Ventilation: Advanced Critical Care Management**  
July 28-30

**Comprehensive Pleural Procedures**  
August 4-5

**Critical Skills for Critical Care: A State-of-the-Art Update and Procedures for ICU Providers**  
August 11-13

**Ultrasonography: Essentials in Critical Care**  
September 15-17  
December 1-3

**Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing**  
September 22-24

**Comprehensive Bronchoscopy With Endobronchial Ultrasound**  
September 29 - October 1

**Critical Care Ultrasound: Integration into Clinical Practice**  
November 10-12

Continued from previous page

### Requirements for participation

1. PREP welcomes faculty who would be interested in creating two or more presentations and/or cases on an assigned topic using a flipped classroom, interactive design. A minimum of four faculty experts will be needed per disease state indicated previously. Honorarium provided.

2. PREP welcomes faculty from Chicago-based institutions who would be interested in participating as faculty presenters in the disease states indicated previously. Honorarium provided.

### Selection criteria

To be considered, please indicate the disease area in which you are interested in participating as content developer or faculty presenter, as well as providing the best way to contact you. For the asthma curriculum, we have a specific need for expertise/interest in moderate to severe asthma and the use of biologics in treatment.

If you are interested in participating in this initiative, please contact Jasmine Turner (jturner@chestnet.org). Thank you.

# Bipartisan Budget Act (BBA) of 2015 threatens growth of pulmonary rehab

BY PHIL PORTE

Executive Director, National Association for Medical Direction of Respiratory Care (NAMDRC)

In late 2015, Congress passed the Bipartisan Budget Act (BBA) to address numerous wide-ranging budget concerns, including issues related to agriculture, pensions, the strategic petroleum reserve, along with some Medicare issues. Section 603 of BBA is now coming back to haunt pulmonary rehabilitation services.

The intent of Section 603 is reasonable – to address the phenomenon of hospitals purchasing physician practices to take advantage of payment differentials between identical or virtually identical services when comparing the hospital outpatient prospective payment system (HOPPS) and the physician fee schedule (PFS). For example, an orthopedic practice might own its own MRI and related support services. It will bill for those services under the PFS. However, if the practice sells that segment of the revenue stream (the MRI assets, etc) to a hospital, the hospital can bill Medicare for

**A hospital that wishes to expand its current program and bill under the hospital outpatient methodology MUST do so by expanding at its current location. An expansion at a new location that is not within 250 yards of the main hospital campus triggers Section 603 provisions.**

those same services under the hospital outpatient prospective payment system at an amount notably higher than the PFS payment.

To address this payment aberration, Congress instructed the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to craft a system to preclude a hospital from such behavior. If a hospital

offers new or expanded outpatient services, it could NOT bill Medicare under the hospital outpatient services methodology and would be required to bill under the PFS payment methodology. Importantly, a few exemptions exist. If the new or expanded service is within 250 yards

*Continued on following page*

## Medicare Payments for HCPCS code G0424 through the physician fee schedule

	2012	2013	2014
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	\$688,489.27	\$589,116.95	\$535,512.81
<b>Pulm Disease Specialty</b>	\$340,805.64	\$310,065.29	\$229,832.58

(Source: Physician Supplier Procedure Summary File)

**CHEST**  
Conference

**Amsterdam**  
THE NETHERLANDS • 7-9 MAY, 2017



### COPD: Current Excellence and Future Development

7-9 May 2017  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands



Complete programme and speaker information now available.

Don't miss this review of research, clinical focus, and therapeutic development for COPD.

The global burden of COPD is increasing, and the disease is projected to be the third leading cause of death and fifth leading cause of overall disability worldwide by 2020. It is one of the leading causes of disability worldwide and is the most common disease whose prevalence and mortality rates continue to rise.

COPD: Current Excellence and Future Development aims to disseminate cutting-edge findings on COPD and provide a unique, intimate platform for clinicians, experts, and specialists to come together for discussion on current best practices and future directions in diagnosis, treatment, and therapeutic innovations.

#### Session themes:

- History and burden of COPD
- Polymorbidity in COPD
- Infections and exacerbations in COPD
- Current treatment of COPD
- The future of COPD

> Learn More and Register [chestcopdconference.com](http://chestcopdconference.com)

## Build Your Ultrasound Portfolio

Innovation, Simulation, and Training Center  
Glenview, Illinois



Build your critical care ultrasonography skills with courses designed to help you in diagnosis and management of critically ill patients.

### Advanced Critical Care Echocardiography June 2-4

Learn practical measurement skills relevant to the diagnosis and management of patients with cardiopulmonary failure, and participate in case-based, interactive image interpretation sessions focused on bedside assessments patients using advanced critical care echocardiography.

### Ultrasonography: Essentials in Critical Care September 15-17 • December 1-3

Practice image acquisition with human models using high-quality ultrasound machines.

### Critical Care Ultrasonography: Integration Into Clinical Practice November 10-12

Acquire faculty will provide comprehensive training in protocol-driven image acquisition, case-based image interpretation, and ultrasound-guided procedures.

**CHEST**

> Learn More and Register  
[livelearning.chestnet.org/ultrasonography](http://livelearning.chestnet.org/ultrasonography)

#### Who Should Attend?

Our ultrasonography courses are ideal for critical care team members interested in enhancing their proficiency in the field of point-of-care ultrasonography. Frontline intensivists; pulmonary/critical care specialists and fellows; hospitalists; emergency medicine/critical care, anesthesia/critical care, and surgical/critical care fellows; physicians; and advanced practice providers are encouraged to attend.

Continued from previous page

of the main hospital campus, the outpatient billing methodology is permitted. Likewise, if expansion of a current off-campus service occurs **at the same location of the current off-site service**, the hospital may continue to bill under the outpatient rules. Several other technical exceptions are permitted, for example construction planned prior to passage of BBA.

The implications for pulmonary rehabilitation are critical to its

evidence that pulmonary practices simply do not provide pulmonary rehab services.

These data strongly indicate that **G0424** pulmonary practice physician office billing for the most recent year data are available (\$230K), compared with hospital outpatient allowed charges (\$119M), is **less than two-tenths of 1%** of billing through the hospital setting. To argue that hospitals are purchasing pulmonary practices for financial gain tied to pulmonary rehab services defies

**While congressional logic may be relatively understandable, for pulmonary medicine, it is based on the premise that a hospital would purchase a pulmonary practice because that practice had a lucrative pulmonary rehabilitation services cash flow. NAMDRC and other societies were able to document major flaws in the basic premise, resulting in very problematic unintended consequences.**

growth. A hospital that wishes to expand its current program and bill under the hospital outpatient methodology **MUST** do so by expanding at its current location. An expansion at a new location that is not within 250 yards of the main hospital campus triggers Section 603 provisions, and the hospital will bill at the physician fee schedule rate. Because the PFS payment rate is just over half of the payment rate for HOPPS payment, it is unlikely that a hospital would expand an existing program or establish a new one if it would be forced to bill under the lower rate.

While congressional logic may be relatively understandable, for pulmonary medicine, it is based on the premise that a hospital would purchase a pulmonary practice because that practice had a lucrative pulmonary rehabilitation services cash flow. NAMDRC and other societies were able to document major flaws in the basic premise, resulting in very problematic unintended consequences. A detailed review of Medicare claims data provides strong

Medicare data, as well as financial logic. If the CMS premise was valid, one would expect the aggregate physician office billing to be much greater than \$535K.

In discussions with CMS, the Agency did agree that there are likely to be unintended consequences related to Section 603 implementation. The Agency also emphasizes that it does not have the statutory authority for a “carve out” exemption. CMS stated that even if it agreed with us, it simply lacked the authority to exempt pulmonary rehab services. CMS also agreed that there is growing evidence that pulmonary rehab is a underutilized service that may very well save the program money through reduced hospitalizations and rehospitalizations, but it has little choice to implement the statute as Congress so mandated.

Therefore, the only solution is a legislative one. NAMDRC and other societies are seriously considering approaching Congress for such resolution.

## G0424 total allowed charges though hospital outpatient prospective payment

Year	Total Allowed Charges	Unique # of Providers
2012	\$108,515,429	1,260
2013	\$115,238,410	1,320
2014	\$119,809,898	1,350

(Source: 100% Outpatient SAF)

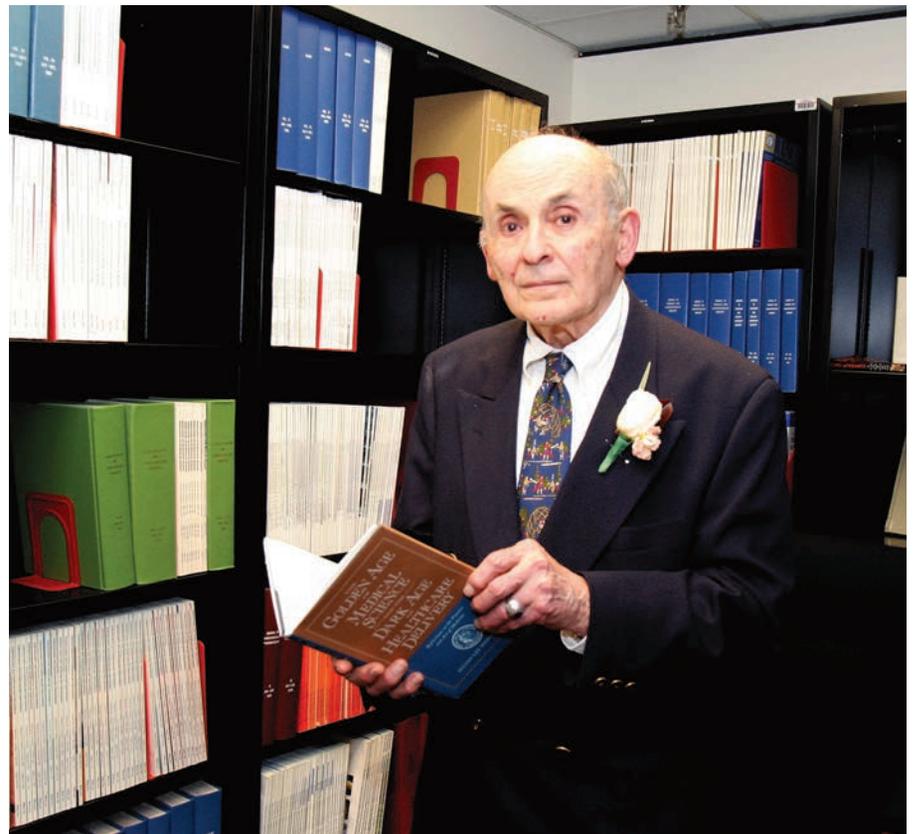
## In memoriam

**S**ylvan Lee Weinberg, MD, FCCP, MACC, a Past President of the American College of Chest Physicians (1983-1984), died Jan 17, 2017, in Dayton, Ohio. Dr. Weinberg was born in Nashville, TN, and received both his bachelor of science and doctor of medicine degrees from Northwestern University in Evanston, IL. He spent his time as an intern, medical resident, and fellow in cardiology at the Michael Reese Hospital in Chicago and went on to serve as a physician at Good Samaritan Hospital in Dayton, Ohio, for more than 40 years, ultimately becoming chief of cardiology and founder of the first coronary care unit in Ohio. Dr. Weinberg was also a clinical professor of medicine at the Wright State University School of Medicine in Dayton, and led a group cardiology practice until his retirement in 2000.

A past president also of the Amer-

ican College of Cardiology (ACC) and the Montgomery County Medical Society, Dr. Weinberg was the founding editor of the *American Heart Hospital Journal*, founding co-editor of *Heart & Lung*, and founding editor of the *Journal of The Heart Institute of Dayton*. He also was associate editor of the *AMA Archives of Internal Medicine*, the *ACC Review Journal*, and served on numerous editorial boards, including CHEST, the *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, and the *Clinical Cardiology and Heart Journal*, formerly the *British Heart Journal*. He was editor-in-chief of ACC's *ACCEL* audio journal for 15 years, recognized and known as, “the voice of cardiology,” traveling around the world and interviewing the world's leaders in cardiology.

CHEST extends its heartfelt condolences to Dr. Weinberg's family and friends.



Dr. Sylvan Lee Weinberg

## Connect to CHEST members and leaders

**B**uild your network and access the CHEST Member and Leader Directory. Use the directory to search for members and leaders. Easily search by name, specialty, location, or CHEST committee name to find others in the CHEST community. All members current

in their dues are included in the directory.

Access to the directory is an exclusive CHEST member benefit. To view the directory, visit the following address: <https://www.chestnet.org/Get-Involved/Membership/Member-Directory>.

## NETWORKS: Mass shootings, MACRA, asthma in pregnancy

### Disaster Response

#### Mass shootings

There are multiple definitions for a mass shooting. Some definitions require a certain number of people be killed. Some definitions require a certain number of people be shot. Some definitions do not include gang violence. Regardless of the definition used, the number of mass shootings in the United States is increasing.

There are also multiple definitions of what qualifies as a medical disaster. These definitions can be summarized with the statement that a medical disaster is an event that produces a number of casualties that overwhelms the local health system.

In the first 31 days of 2017, there have been 30 shootings in the United States, in which four or more people were injured ([www.gunviolencearchive.org/reports/mass-shooting](http://www.gunviolencearchive.org/reports/mass-shooting)). On average, 309 people are shot every day in the United States. Ninety-three (30%) of those victims die of their injuries ([www.bradycampaign.org/key-gun-violence-statistics](http://www.bradycampaign.org/key-gun-violence-statistics)).

Most mass shootings fit the definition of a medical disaster. When a mass shooting occurs, medical resources are diverted from current



DR. GAILLARD

patients to those injured in the shooting. Patients with acute medical problems unrelated to the shooting must endure a prolonged wait for medical care.

The CHEST Disaster Response Network feels that it is necessary to take action to reduce the

**Most mass shootings fit the definition of a medical disaster. When a mass shooting occurs, medical resources are diverted from current patients to those injured in the shooting. Patients with acute medical problems unrelated to the shooting must endure a prolonged wait for medical care.**

number of mass shootings. Unlike natural disasters, mass shootings are man-made. As such, we should proactively work to prevent them. Prevention is a large part of medicine. Working together with community leaders, law enforcement, and government officials, we can and should work to eliminate mass shootings so that we can minimize gun-related injury and death.

*John Gaillard, MD, FCCP  
Steering Committee Member*

### Practice Operations

#### MACRA: Reincarnation of Medicare physician reimbursement model

In April 2015, President Obama signed the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act (MACRA) eradicating the detested sustainable growth rate (SGR) formula. If this is your first dive into MACRA as an eligible professional (EP), it may be a bit baffling trying to understand its impact on your practice. MACRA affects physician offices, not hospitals. For 2017-2018, EPs include physicians, physician-assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, and nurse anesthetists. Providers in their first year of Medicare participation or with a low Medicare volume are excluded. Additionally, there are two participation pathways, Merit-Based Incentive Payment System (MIPS), which combines the current Physician Quality Reporting System, Value Modifier, and Meaningful Use programs into a single pay-for-performance payment system; or Alternative Payment Models (APMs) that provide incentives in certain alternative payment models based on proposed CMS criteria. Accountable Care Organizations, Patient-Centered Medical Homes,



DR. ANJUM

*Continued on following page*

## CLASSIFIEDS

Also available at [MedJobNetwork.com](http://MedJobNetwork.com)

### PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**CHA** Cambridge Health Alliance

AFFILIATED WITH  
Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center  
Mass General Hospital for Children  
Harvard Medical School

#### Pulmonary/Critical Care with Sleep Opportunity Cambridge Health Alliance • Cambridge, MA

Cambridge Health Alliance (CHA) is a well respected, nationally recognized and award-winning public healthcare system, which receives recognition for clinical and academic innovations. We have an excellent opportunity for a Pulmonary/ Critical Care Physician to join our well established Pulmonary Division. Our system is comprised of three campuses and an integrated network of both primary and specialty care practices in Cambridge, Somerville and Boston's Metro North Region. CHA is a teaching affiliate of both Harvard Medical School (HMS) and Tufts University School of Medicine.

Ideal candidate will be FT, BC in Pulmonary, Critical Care and Sleep as well as possess a strong interest in resident and medical student teaching. Excellent clinical/communication skills as well as a strong commitment to serve our multicultural underserved patient population is required. This position has both inpatient and ambulatory responsibilities. We offer a supportive and collegial environment with a strong infrastructure, inclusive of an electronic medical records system (EPIC). Candidates will have the opportunity to work in a team environment with dedicated colleagues similarly committed to providing high quality healthcare. Our employees receive competitive salary and excellent benefits.

Please send CV's to Deanna Simolaris, Department of Physician & PA Recruitment, Cambridge Health Alliance, 1493 Cambridge Street, Cambridge, MA 02139, via fax (617) 665-3553, call (617) 665-3555. or via e-mail: [dsimolaris@challiance.org](mailto:dsimolaris@challiance.org). We are an equal opportunity employer and all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability status, protected veteran status, or any other characteristic protected by law.

[www.challiance.org](http://www.challiance.org)

### NORTH CAROLINA

BC Pulmonary/CC/Sleep Medicine physician opportunity, hospital-employed practice (Sleep Medicine optional). Base + wRVU, annual quality bonus available, plus incentives/benefits. Comprehensive Cancer Center & clinical trials. EBUS/ Navigational Bronchoscopy. No Visa Sponsorship. No firms. Send CV to:

Lilly Bonetti  
Pardee UNC Health Care  
Hendersonville, NC  
[Lillian.bonetti@unchealth.unc.edu](mailto:Lillian.bonetti@unchealth.unc.edu)  
[www.pardeehospital.org](http://www.pardeehospital.org)  
(828) 694-7687

**CHEST** Physician

— CLASSIFIEDS —

For Deadlines and  
More Information, Contact:  
Drew Endy  
Tel: (215) 657-2319  
[dendy@frontlinemedcom.com](mailto:dendy@frontlinemedcom.com)

**FRONTLINE**  
MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS

FIND YOUR NEXT JOB AT

**MEDJOBNETWORK.com**  
Physician • NP/PA Career Center

The first mobile job board for Physicians, NPs, and PAs

Mobile Job Searches—access MedJobNetwork.com on the go from your smartphone or tablet

Advanced Search Capabilities—search for jobs by specialty, job title, geographic location, employers, and more

Scan this QR code to access the mobile version of MedJobNetwork.com

#### Disclaimer

CHEST PHYSICIAN assumes the statements made in classified advertisements are accurate, but cannot investigate the statements and assumes no responsibility or liability concerning their content. The Publisher reserves the right to decline, withdraw, or edit advertisements. Every effort will be made to avoid mistakes, but responsibility cannot be accepted for clerical or printer errors.

#### Moving?

Look to Classified Notices for practices available in your area.

Continued from previous page

and Bundled Payment Models are a few examples of an APM.

Under MIPS, rules are divided into four categories. During the first year, each category will make

**MACRA affects physician offices, not hospitals. For 2017-2018, [eligible professionals] include physicians, physician-assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, and nurse anesthetists.**

up a certain percentage to the physician's overall score, which will result in a penalty or payment as a lump sum in 2019. If you are an Advanced APM in 2017 and receive 25% of Medicare payments or see 20% of your Medicare patients through this model, you can earn up to a 5% incentive payment in 2019.

The performance period started on January 1, 2017. Submission of performance data is due by March 31, 2018. MACRA is complicated and here to stay. Learn and educate yourself to avoid downward payment adjustment. For full details, please visit [https://qpp.cms.gov/docs/QPP\\_Executive\\_Summary\\_of\\_Final\\_Rule.pdf](https://qpp.cms.gov/docs/QPP_Executive_Summary_of_Final_Rule.pdf).

## References

1. CMS MACRA Proposed Rule. <http://1.usa.gov/1PpBpMt>
2. CMS MACRA Executive Summary. [https://qpp.cms.gov/docs/QPP\\_Executive\\_Summary\\_of\\_Final\\_Rule.pdf](https://qpp.cms.gov/docs/QPP_Executive_Summary_of_Final_Rule.pdf)
3. American Medical Association. <http://bit.ly/1miEtBD>
4. Policy and Medicine. MACRA <http://bit.ly/1PTLkKa>. MIPS <http://bit.ly/20RoMzZ>. APMs <http://bit.ly/1Olx-oxH>

Humayan Anjum, MBBS  
Steering Committee Member

## Transplant

### Frailty in lung transplantation

Two of the greatest challenges in lung transplantation are to identify optimal transplant candidates and to help those transplant recipients thrive in the years following surgery. Frailty is emerging as a marker of increased posttransplant morbidity

and may represent an area where both the recipient selection process and posttransplant outcomes can be optimized. Described by some as "biologic age" rather than "chronologic age," frailty is a syndrome of functional impairment and weakness that predisposes to adverse health outcomes. The adverse effects of frailty have been described in multiple clinical scenarios, including the ICU, chronic lung diseases, heart failure, liver transplant, kidney transplant, geriatrics, and others.

Approximately 10% to 45% of lung transplant patients are considered to be frail, depending on the measurement used. In a cohort of lung transplant recipients, frail patients had increased 1-year mortality (21.2% increase) and 3-year mortality (24.8% increase), compared with nonfrail patients (Wilson et al. *J Heart Lung Transplant*.



DR. WILSON

2016;35[2]:173-178). In a cohort of patients on the lung transplant waiting list, frailty was associated with an increased risk of delisting or death before lung transplant (Singer et al. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2015;192[11]:1325-1334). In addition, frailty may be associated with an increased risk of hospital readmissions and acute rejection following transplant (Wilson et al. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2016;35[4]:S317).

Remaining challenges include determining which clinical assessments best define frailty in the lung transplant population, documenting the adverse effects of frailty in well-designed multicenter prospective studies, and developing interventions to mitigate the adverse effects of frailty.

Michael E. Wilson, MD  
Fellow-in-Training Member

## Women's Health

### Asthma treatment during pregnancy

Asthma is common in pregnancy, occurring in 3% to 8% of pregnant women. While the course of asthma during pregnancy is variable, the objectives of asthma treatment do not change and aim to prevent acute exacerbations and optimize management. Uncontrolled asthma is associated with an increased risk of perinatal morbidity. Published guidelines on pharmacologic therapies

during pregnancy recommend the same step-wise approach as in nonpregnant women. Despite this, many providers are reluctant to prescribe medications during pregnancy, and data show a reduction of refills of asthma medications during pregnancy, likely due to safety concerns. Some recent studies



DR. BOURJEILY

have suggested an increase in major congenital anomalies among pregnant asthmatics using ICS (Garne E et al. *BJOG*. 2016;123[10]:1609-18), albeit with large confidence intervals. These findings have not been consistently confirmed (Kallen B et al. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2007;63:383-8). Furthermore, studies showing a dose response association of ICS with congenital anomalies (Blais L et al. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2009;124[6]:1229-34) suggest that disease severity may be a confounder in these associations.



DR. LOUIS

The diagnosis of asthma, the use of other concurrent medications, and medication compliance may all be potential confounders. ICS use in pregnancy was associated with endocrine and metabolic

disturbances in the offspring in a national cohort (Tegethoff M et al. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2012;185[5]:557-63). However, this study did not report on systemic steroid use, asthma severity, or details of these disturbances. In summary, ICS use remains justifiable in pregnancy (Smy L et al. *Can Fam Physician*. 2014;60[9]:809-12) as the risk of untreated or poorly treated asthma outweighs the possible risk of ICS use, especially when alternative drugs such as systemic steroids are not without risk. Ultimately, it should be stressed that asthma control is the goal of treatment. This should be achieved with close interaction between the pregnant woman and her health-care provider.

Ghada Bourjeily, MD, FCCP  
Chair

Megan Hardin, MD  
Steering Committee Member

Mariam Louis, MD, FCCP  
Steering Committee Member

# Registration is now open for CHEST Board Review 2017

Looking for in-person board review prep? Join us in Orlando, August 18 to 27, for the best live review of pulmonary, critical care, and sleep medicine.

CHEST Board Review courses emphasize the same content as the ABIM and feature smaller tutorial sessions focusing on key topics, assessment tools that measure exam readiness, Mechanical Ventilation and ABIM SEP Module add-on sessions, and faculty and CHEST leadership networking opportunities.



Register by March 31 and save \$100. Registration can be done at <http://boardreview.chest-net.org>.

## INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

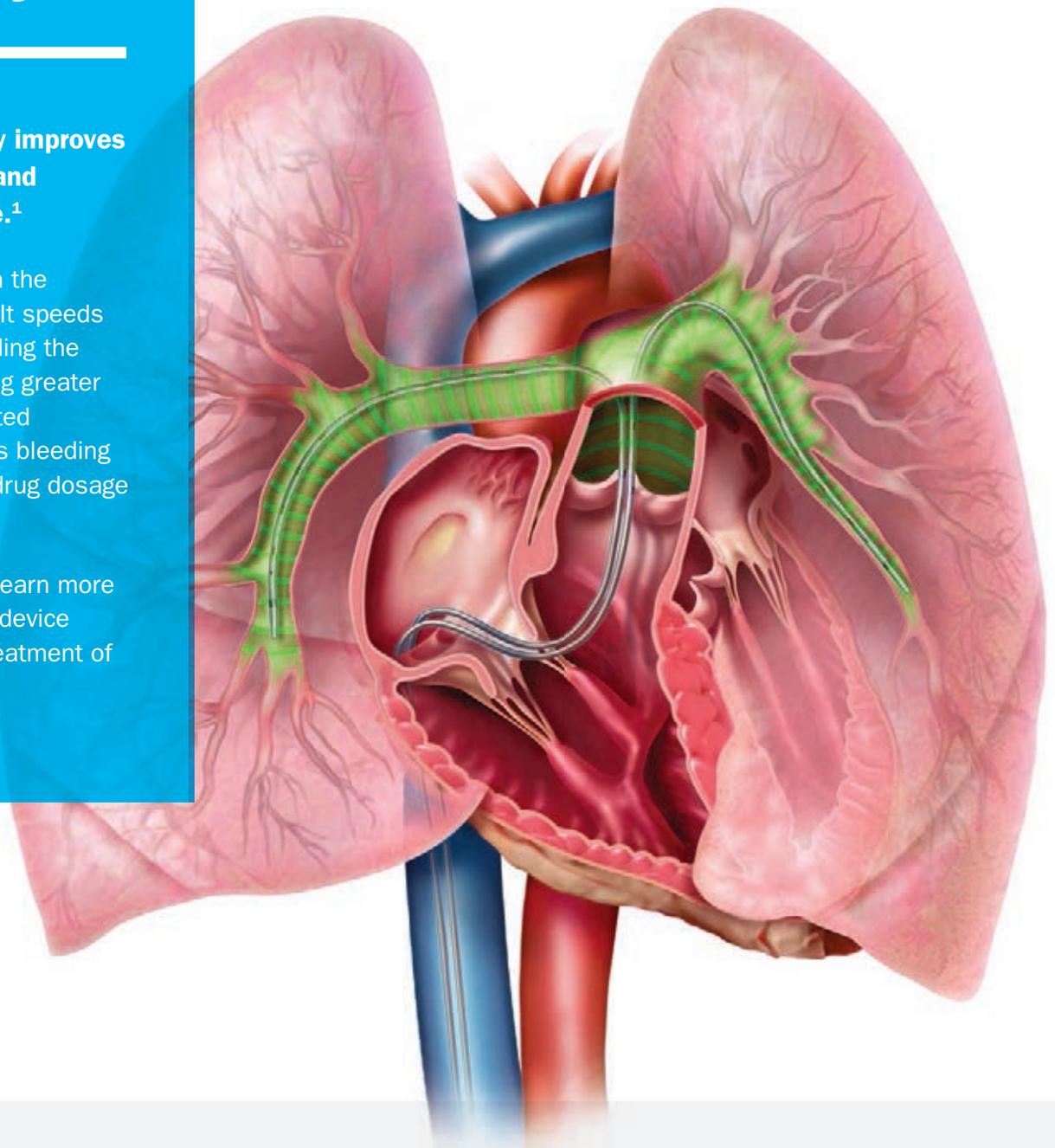
Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. Uptravi	26-28
AstraZeneca BEVEPI AEROSPHERE Symbicort	8-11 19-24
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company ELIQUIS	14-17
Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. OFEV	43-48
EKOS Corporation Corporate	60
Genentech USA, Inc. Esbriet	2-5
GSK group of companies BREO	31-37
Mount Sinai Corporate	41
Pfizer Inc. Revalo	51-53

# Dear Clot, You really don't take my breath away.

**The EKOS® System quickly improves right ventricular function and pulmonary artery pressure.<sup>1</sup>**

EKOS® does much more than the current standard of PE care. It speeds time to dissolution by unwinding the clot's fibrin structure, allowing greater lytic dispersion and accelerated absorption.<sup>2</sup> It also minimizes bleeding risk, requiring up to 4x less drug dosage than systemic delivery.<sup>3,4</sup>

Visit [www.ekoscorp.com](http://www.ekoscorp.com) to learn more about the only endovascular device cleared by the FDA for the treatment of pulmonary embolism.



<sup>1</sup> In the Seattle II study of 150 patients with massive or submassive PE using an EKOS® and lytic combination, the mean RV/LV ratio decreased from 1.55 pre-procedure to 1.13 at 48 hours post-procedure ( $P < 0.0001$ ) while PA systolic pressure decreased from 51.4mmHg to 36.9mmHg ( $P < 0.0001$ ).

<sup>2</sup> Braaten, J et al., *Thromb Haemost* 1997;78:1063-8; Francis, C et al. *Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology* 1995; 21(3):419-424; Soltani, A et al., *Physics in Medicine and Biology* 2008; 53:6837-6847

<sup>3</sup> Kucher, N., et al., *Circulation*, Vol. 129, No. 4, 2014, 479-486.

<sup>4</sup> Piazza, G., et al., *American College of Cardiology 63rd Annual Scientific Session, Wash D.C., March 30, 2014.*

**FDA CLEARED INDICATIONS:** The EkoSonic® Endovascular System is indicated for the ultrasound-facilitated, controlled, and selective infusion of physician-specified fluids, including thrombolytics, into the vasculature for the treatment of pulmonary embolism; the controlled and selective infusion of physician-specified fluids, including thrombolytics, into the peripheral vasculature; and the infusion of solutions into the pulmonary arteries. Instructions for use, including warnings, precautions, potential complications, and contraindications can be found at [www.ekoscorp.com](http://www.ekoscorp.com). Caution: Federal (USA) law restricts these devices to sale by or on the order of a physician. **THE CE MARK (CE0086) HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THE EKOSONIC® PRODUCT WITH THE FOLLOWING INDICATIONS:** **Peripheral Vasculature:** The EkoSonic® Endovascular Device, consisting of the Intelligent Drug Delivery Catheter (IDDC) and the MicroSonic™ Device (MSD), is intended for controlled and selective infusion of physician-specified fluids, including thrombolytics, into the peripheral vasculature. All therapeutic agents utilized with the EkoSonic® Endovascular System should be fully prepared and used according to the instruction for use of the specific therapeutic agent. **Pulmonary Embolism:** The EKOS EkoSonic® Endovascular System is intended for the treatment of pulmonary embolism patients with  $\geq 50\%$  clot burden in one or both main pulmonary arteries or lobar pulmonary arteries, and evidence of right heart dysfunction based on right heart pressures (mean pulmonary artery pressure  $\geq 25$ mmHg) or echocardiographic evaluation.

